

**Transmittal**

|                                                                                                                                            |                                                |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| To: JOE LOMBARDO PLUMBING & HEATING<br>OF ROCKLAND INC<br>321 SPOOK ROCK RD<br>SUFFERN, NY- 10901-5319<br>US.<br><br>PHONE: (845) 357-6537 | Date:<br>12/15/2023                            | Our Job No.<br>44OP-366733 |
|                                                                                                                                            | Job Name<br>NANUET BOND PHASE 3 HIGH<br>SCHOOL |                            |
|                                                                                                                                            | Your Order No.                                 |                            |

**WE ARE SENDING YOU**

- |                                                                    |                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HEREWITH                       |                                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> UNDER SEPARATE COVER THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: |                                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW/APPROVAL            | <input type="checkbox"/> ENGINEERING COMMENTS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED SUBMITTALS                       | <input type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL DRAWINGS    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SUBMITTALS FOR YOUR USE                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SHOP DRAWINGS        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MARKED PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS             | <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER(S)      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VALVE SCHEDULE                 | <input type="checkbox"/>                      |

**THESE ARE SUBMITTED**

- |                                                  |                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FOR APPROVAL | <input type="checkbox"/> FOR YOUR USE                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FOR CORRECTION          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PLEASE RETURN __1__ APPROVED COPY(S) FOR OUR USE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FOR COMMENTS            |                                                                                      |

**DESCRIPTION**

**ONE ELECTRONIC COPY OF VALVE SUBMITTAL FOR THE ABOVE MENTIONED PROJECT.**

**IN ORDER TO PREPARE THE SUBMITTAL, WE HAVE FOLLOWED THE INFORMATION AS CHECKED BELOW**

- |                                                               |                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECTURAL PLANS                  | <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL HEATING COIL WIRING    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL PLANS          | <input type="checkbox"/> CHILLER WIRING                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL PLANS                     | <input type="checkbox"/> TERMINAL UNIT CUT SHEETS          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS | <input type="checkbox"/> HUMIDIFIER CUT SHEETS             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS            | <input type="checkbox"/> DX COIL WIRING                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EXISTING AS BUILTS                   | <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLETE SET(S) OF PLANS & SPECS. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CUTSHEETS                 | <input type="checkbox"/>                                   |

PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT WE MUST HAVE THIS INFORMATION BEFORE WORK CAN BEGIN ON YOUR SUBMITTAL

**REMARKS**

|                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REMARKS TO:<br><b>SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.</b><br>SMART INFRASTRUCTURE<br>412 MT KEMBLE AVE.<br>MORRISTOWN, NJ 07960, USA | ATTENTION:<br><b>OLIVER WRIGHT (PROJECT MANAGER)</b><br><br>TELEPHONE NO:<br>(973) 575-6300 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# SIEMENS

SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.  
SMART INFRASTRUCTURE

412 MT KEMBLE AVE.  
MORRISTOWN, NJ. 07960  
USA

PHONE: (973) 575-6300  
FAX: (973) 575-7968

12/15/23

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT  
OLIVER WRIGHT (PROJECT MANAGER)

VALVE SUBMITTAL FOR  
NANUET BOND PHASE3 HIGH SCHOOL

103 CHURCH ST  
NANUET, NY 10954-3030  
USA

44OP-366733

KSQ DESIGN  
ARCHITECT

SAGE ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, LLP  
ENGINEER

JOE LOMBARDO PLUMBING & HEATING, ROCKLAND  
CONTRACTOR



Job Name: Nanuet Bond Phase 3 High School  
JOB #: 44OP-366733  
Siemens Industry Inc – Smart Infrastructure  
Valve Schedule Submittal

Valve Submittal Notes  
12/15/2023

1. At the time of submission Siemens has followed the following reviewed cut sheets.
  - a. Indoor AHU - Unit Vents and Heat Pumps Rev-02.
  - b. RTU, AHU, CCU, BC & MC Rev-02.
  - c. Heat Exchanger.
2. At the time of submission, following cut sheets are not available. Valve for these units are sized based on GPM ratings given in Nanuet Bond Phase 3 HS Mech-Elec Drawings under mechanical schedule BM-M002, HS-M002 dated:06/06/23. Design may change upon receiving the cut sheets.
  - a. Unit heaters.
  - b. Heating coils cut sheets for existing AHU's.
  - c. Radiation panels.
  - d. Fin tube radiators.
  - e. Heating water radiation.
3. At the time of submission, all modulating valves are proposed based on specification details provided in the 230923/(2.10/C) dated: 06/08/23 and sequence of operations mentioned in specification section 23 09 23/(3.11/A) & (3.11/B).

**A. Barr Middle School building:**

1. At the time of submission, for Barr Middle School, existing pneumatic valves are replaced with new electric valves based on GPM data given in notes in drawings dated 06/06/2023. Coil data and pressure drops were not available at the time of design and to be confirmed on site.
2. Clarification: At the time of submission, 2-way modulating valves are proposed for existing Fin Tube Radiators as per control drawing detail-A10 in dwg BM-M602 dated 06/06/2023 and sequence of operations for Fin Tube Radiators mentioned in specification section 23 09 23/(3.11/B/5). As, tags are not available for existing FTR's, room numbers associated with existing FTR's are added in valve submittal comments for identification purpose.
3. Clarification: At the time of submission, as per note 17 & 18 in dwg BM-M110 the type of valves is not mentioned for Hot Water Storage Tank valve & Hot Water Booster Heater Heat Exchanger valve. Siemens has proposed 2-way modulating valves for these units.
4. Unit Ventilator heating coil control valve have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Open.

# SIEMENS

- c. ANSI 250
  - d. Close-off pressure: 120 psi.
- 5. Existing AHU valves have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 3-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 73 psi.
- 6. Existing Hot Water System valves for main building heating loop have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 3-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 175 psi.
- 7. Existing Hot Water System valves for hot water storage tank have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Closed.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 200 psi.
- 8. Existing Hot Water System valves for Hot Water Booster Heat Exchanger have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Open.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 201 psi.
- 9. Existing Fin Tube Radiator control valves have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Open.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 55 psi.
- 10. New Fin Tube Radiator control valves have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Open.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 120 psi.
- 11. Heating Water Radiator control valves have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Open.
  - c. ANSI 250

# SIEMENS

- d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 65 psi.

## **B. High School building:**

1. Clarification: As per unit heater schedule in HS-M002 drawing and layout drawing given in HS-M107, these units are connecting to HW line. However, there is no specification related to valve control in SOO, hence Siemens has followed the specification given for cabinet unit heaters.
2. Existing heat exchanger 1/3 & 2/3 steam valves have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Closed.
  - c. ANSI 125
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 34 & 39 psi.
3. Clarification: Building steam pressure has been identified at 7psi. Heat exchanger manufacturer has requested an operating pressure of 15 psi. Siemens has provided 1/3 & 2/3 steam valves with total pressure drop of 1.2 psi as a system. Individual pressure drops for each valve listed in table. Siemens is expecting to deliver 5 psi to the HX, please confirm this is acceptable.
4. Existing hot water valve return bypass valve in crawl space have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. 50% of line GPM and 10 psi pressure drop is considered.
  - b. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - c. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Closed.
  - d. ANSI 125
  - e. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 200 psi.
4. Blower coil unit hot water valves have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Open.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 65 psi.
5. Convactor hot water valves have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Open.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 120 psi.
6. Radiator hot water valves have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Open.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 120 psi.

# SIEMENS

7. Existing AHU hot water coil HC-HS-2 & HC-HS-4 valves for AHU-1 & AHU-2, have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 3-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 117 psi.
8. Existing AHU hot water coil HC-HS-3 valve for AC-1, have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Open.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 201 psi.
9. AHU-HS-3 hot water valve, have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Globe Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way Modulating Valve, Spring return, Normally Closed.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 73 psi.
10. Cabinet unit heater & unit heater hot water valve, have been selected with the following characteristics:
  - a. Ball Valve, Stainless Steel trim
  - b. 2-Way 2 Pos Valve, Spring return, Normally Open.
  - c. ANSI 250
  - d. Selected minimum Close-off pressure: 200 psi.
11. Existing control valves for existing unit ventilators shall be reused, siemens need to consider wiring from controller to control valve actuator.

**SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.**  
**SMART INFRASTRUCTURE**

**Valve Submittal - Water**

|                  |             |                      |                              |              |          |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| <b>LOCATION:</b> | NANUET, NY  | <b>PROJECT NAME:</b> | NANUET BOND PHASE3 HIGH SCHC | <b>DATE:</b> | 12/15/23 |
| <b>JOB NO:</b>   | 44OP-366733 |                      |                              | <b>PAGE:</b> | 1        |
| <b>ENGR:</b>     | VB          |                      |                              | <b>REV:</b>  | 0        |

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. All valves 2-1/2" and larger have flanged ends, 2" and smaller have screwed ends.
2. All control valves and wells shall be installed by the mechanical contractor.
3. Standard abbreviations used on control valves are:

**BODY TYPES:** 3W - Three way; 2W - Two way; A - Angle; N.C. - Normally Closed; N.O. - Normally Open;  
NOC - Ball Valve can be N.O. or N.C.; BF - Butterfly Valve; DS - Double Seated;

**UNITS:**

Steam inlet pressure, actual pressure drop, and shut off pressure indicated in PSIG.

**ACTUATOR TYPES:** SR - Spring Return; NSR - No Spring Return  
CR - Capacitor Driven Return; DA - Double Acting

| Valve ID/ Location                                        | Qty | Product Number   | Valve Size | Body Type | Body Style | Actual Cv | Actuator Type | Design P. Drop (psi) | Required Flow (gpm)                | Min (gpm) | Max (gpm) | Preset (gpm) | Steam Inlet | Press Drop (psi) | Valve Spec Sheet | Shut Off | ANSI Class | Comment            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|
| <b>Mechanical System: 100_BM_UNIT VENTILATOR &amp; HP</b> |     |                  |            |           |            |           |               |                      | <b>BM_UNIT VENTILATOR &amp; HP</b> |           |           |              |             |                  |                  |          |            |                    |
| V-1                                                       | 40  | 262-02053        | 0.50       | 2W        | Globe      | 1.60      | NO-SR         | 3.00                 | 2.00                               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 1.56             | 155 306          | 120      | 250        | UV-MS-1 TO 40 VI V |
| <b>Mechanical System: 104_BM_AHU</b>                      |     |                  |            |           |            |           |               |                      | <b>BM_AHU's</b>                    |           |           |              |             |                  |                  |          |            |                    |
| V-2                                                       | 1   | 274-03146        | 0.50       | 3W        | Globe      | 2.50      | SR            | 5.00                 | 4.90                               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 3.84             | 155 304          | 250      | 250        | EX AHU S-9         |
| V-3                                                       | 1   | 274-03148        | 0.75       | 3W        | Globe      | 6.30      | SR            | 5.00                 | 9.60                               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 2.32             | 155 304          | 250      | 250        | EX AHU S-8         |
| V-4                                                       | 1   | 274-03150        | 1.25       | 3W        | Globe      | 16.00     | SR            | 5.00                 | 28.50                              | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 3.17             | 155 304          | 117      | 250        | EX AHU S-6         |
| V-5                                                       | 1   | 274-03146        | 0.50       | 3W        | Globe      | 2.50      | SR            | 5.00                 | 4.00                               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 2.56             | 155 304          | 250      | 250        | EX AHU S-4         |
| V-6                                                       | 1   | 274-03147        | 0.50       | 3W        | Globe      | 4.00      | SR            | 5.00                 | 6.20                               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 2.40             | 155 304          | 250      | 250        | EX AHU S-3         |
| V-7                                                       | 1   | 274-03151        | 1.50       | 3W        | Globe      | 25.00     | SR            | 5.00                 | 39.00                              | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 2.43             | 155 304          | 73       | 250        | EX AHU S-1         |
| V-8                                                       | 1   | 274-03151        | 1.50       | 3W        | Globe      | 25.00     | SR            | 5.00                 | 39.00                              | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 2.43             | 155 304          | 73       | 250        | EX AHU S-2         |
| V-9                                                       | 1   | 274-03146        | 0.50       | 3W        | Globe      | 2.50      | SR            | 5.00                 | 4.90                               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 3.84             | 155 304          | 250      | 250        | EX AHU S-9         |
| <b>Mechanical System: 300_BM_HWS VALVES</b>               |     |                  |            |           |            |           |               |                      | <b>BM_HWS VALVES</b>               |           |           |              |             |                  |                  |          |            |                    |
| V-10                                                      | 1   | B304FB-HA266.600 | 4.00       | 3W        | BF         | 841.00    | NSR           | 0.00                 | 0.00                               | 0         | 1176      | N/A          | --          | 0.00             | A6V11858963      | 175      | 250        | MB HTG LOOP MXG    |
| V-11                                                      | 1   | 274-06626        | 3.00       | 2W        | Globe      | 100.00    | NC-SR         | 5.00                 | 160.00                             | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 2.56             | 154067           | 200      | 250        | HW STORG TNK       |

NOTES: All control valves and wells shall be installed by the heating contractor.

**SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.**  
**SMART INFRASTRUCTURE**

**Valve Submittal - Water**

|                  |             |                      |                              |              |          |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| <b>LOCATION:</b> | NANUET, NY  | <b>PROJECT NAME:</b> | NANUET BOND PHASE3 HIGH SCHC | <b>DATE:</b> | 12/15/23 |
| <b>JOB NO:</b>   | 44OP-366733 |                      |                              | <b>PAGE:</b> | 2        |
| <b>ENGR:</b>     | VB          |                      |                              | <b>REV:</b>  | 0        |

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. All valves 2-1/2" and larger have flanged ends, 2" and smaller have screwed ends.
2. All control valves and wells shall be installed by the mechanical contractor.
3. Standard abbreviations used on control valves are:

**BODY TYPES:** 3W - Three way; 2W - Two way; A - Angle; N.C. - Normally Closed; N.O. - Normally Open;  
 NOC - Ball Valve can be N.O. or N.C.; BF - Butterfly Valve; DS - Double Seated;

**UNITS:**

Steam inlet pressure, actual pressure drop, and shut off pressure indicated in PSIG.

**ACTUATOR TYPES:** SR - Spring Return; NSR - No Spring Return  
 CR - Capacitor Driven Return; DA - Double Acting

| Valve ID/ Location                                  | Qty | Product Number | Valve Size | Body Type | Body Style | Actual Cv | Actuator Type | Design P. Drop (psi) | Required Flow (gpm)                    | Min (gpm) | Max (gpm) | Preset (gpm) | Steam Inlet | Press Drop (psi) | Valve Spec Sheet | Shut Off | ANSI Class | Comment           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mechanical System: 300_BM_HWS VALVES</b>         |     |                |            |           |            |           |               |                      | <b>BM_HWS VALVES</b>                   |           |           |              |             |                  |                  |          |            |                   |
| V-12                                                | 1   | 274-03113      | 1.00       | 2W        | Globe      | 10.00     | NO-SR         | 5.00                 | 20.00                                  | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 4.00             | 155 304          | 201      | 250        | HW BSTR H.EX      |
| <b>Mechanical System: 400_BM_FIN TUBE RADIATORS</b> |     |                |            |           |            |           |               |                      | <b>BM_NEW FIN TUBE RADIATOR (MECH)</b> |           |           |              |             |                  |                  |          |            |                   |
| V-13                                                | 1   | 262-02053      | 0.50       | 2W        | Globe      | 1.60      | NO-SR         | 3.00                 | 2.30                                   | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 2.07             | 155 306          | 120      | 250        | FT-MS-1           |
| <b>Mechanical System: 401_BM_RADIATOR COILS</b>     |     |                |            |           |            |           |               |                      | <b>BM_RADIATOR COILS (MECH)</b>        |           |           |              |             |                  |                  |          |            |                   |
| V-14                                                | 1   | 262-02055      | 0.50       | 2W        | Globe      | 2.50      | NO-SR         | 3.00                 | 3.50                                   | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 1.96             | 155 306          | 65       | 250        | R-MS-1&2          |
| <b>Mechanical System: 402_BM_FIN TUBE RAIDATORS</b> |     |                |            |           |            |           |               |                      | <b>BM_FIN TUBE RAIDATORS (MECH)</b>    |           |           |              |             |                  |                  |          |            |                   |
| V-15                                                | 1   | 262-02047      | 0.50       | 2W        | Globe      | 0.40      | NO-SR         | 3.00                 | 0.40                                   | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 1.00             | 155 306          | 120      | 250        | RM-STOR<br>116 36 |
| V-16                                                | 1   | 262-02051      | 0.50       | 2W        | Globe      | 1.00      | NO-SR         | 3.00                 | 1.50                                   | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 2.25             | 155 306          | 120      | 250        | RM-106A           |
| V-17                                                | 1   | 262-02051      | 0.50       | 2W        | Globe      | 1.00      | NO-SR         | 3.00                 | 1.50                                   | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 2.25             | 155 306          | 120      | 250        | RM-123            |
| V-18                                                | 1   | 262-02047      | 0.50       | 2W        | Globe      | 0.40      | NO-SR         | 3.00                 | 0.50                                   | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 1.56             | 155 306          | 120      | 250        | RM-1ST OFC<br>NW  |
| V-19                                                | 1   | 262-02047      | 0.50       | 2W        | Globe      | 0.40      | NO-SR         | 3.00                 | 0.50                                   | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 1.56             | 155 306          | 120      | 250        | RM-1ST OFC<br>NW  |
| V-20                                                | 1   | 262-02051      | 0.50       | 2W        | Globe      | 1.00      | NO-SR         | 3.00                 | 1.50                                   | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 2.25             | 155 306          | 120      | 250        | RM-230A           |
| V-21                                                | 1   | 262-02061      | 0.75       | 2W        | Globe      | 6.30      | NO-SR         | 3.00                 | 8.70                                   | N/A       | N/A       | N/A          | --          | 1.91             | 155 306          | 55       | 250        | RM-C108           |

NOTES: All control valves and wells shall be installed by the heating contractor.

**SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.**  
**SMART INFRASTRUCTURE**

**Valve Submittal - Water**

|                  |             |                      |                              |              |          |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| <b>LOCATION:</b> | NANUET, NY  | <b>PROJECT NAME:</b> | NANUET BOND PHASE3 HIGH SCHC | <b>DATE:</b> | 12/15/23 |
| <b>JOB NO:</b>   | 44OP-366733 |                      |                              | <b>PAGE:</b> | 3        |
| <b>ENGR:</b>     | VB          |                      |                              | <b>REV:</b>  | 0        |

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. All valves 2-1/2" and larger have flanged ends, 2" and smaller have screwed ends.
2. All control valves and wells shall be installed by the mechanical contractor.
3. Standard abbreviations used on control valves are:

**BODY TYPES:** 3W - Three way; 2W - Two way; A - Angle; N.C. - Normally Closed; N.O. - Normally Open;  
NOC - Ball Valve can be N.O. or N.C.; BF - Butterfly Valve; DS - Double Seated;

**UNITS:**

Steam inlet pressure, actual pressure drop, and shut off pressure indicated in PSIG.

**ACTUATOR TYPES:** SR - Spring Return; NSR - No Spring Return  
CR - Capacitor Driven Return; DA - Double Acting

| Valve ID/ Location | Qty | Product Number | Valve Size | Body Type | Body Style | Actual Cv | Actuator Type | Design P. Drop (psi) | Required Flow (gpm) | Min (gpm) | Max (gpm) | Preset (gpm) | Steam Inlet | Press Drop (psi) | Valve Spec Sheet | Shut Off | ANSI Class | Comment |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|
|--------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|

**Mechanical System: 402\_BM\_FIN TUBE RAIDATORS**

**BM\_FIN TUBE RAIDATORS (MECH)**

|      |   |           |      |    |       |      |       |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |         |     |     |                     |
|------|---|-----------|------|----|-------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|-----|-----|---------------------|
| V-22 | 1 | 262-02053 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 1.60 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 2.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.56 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | RM-C115             |
| V-23 | 1 | 262-02053 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 1.60 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 2.40 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.25 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | RM-C128             |
| V-24 | 1 | 262-02053 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 1.60 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 2.40 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.25 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | RM-C129             |
| V-25 | 1 | 262-02053 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 1.60 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 2.40 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.25 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | RM-C132             |
| V-26 | 1 | 262-02053 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 1.60 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 2.40 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.25 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | RM-C137             |
| V-27 | 1 | 262-02053 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 1.60 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 2.40 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.25 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | RM-C138             |
| V-28 | 1 | 262-02051 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 1.00 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 1.50 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.25 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | RM-2ND FL<br>STATRS |

NOTES: All control valves and wells shall be installed by the heating contractor.

SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.  
SMART INFRASTRUCTURE

Valve Submittal - Steam

|           |             |               |                              |       |          |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------|----------|
| LOCATION: | NANUET, NY  | PROJECT NAME: | NANUET BOND PHASE3 HIGH SCHC | DATE: | 12/15/23 |
| JOB NO:   | 44OP-366733 |               |                              | PAGE: | 4        |
| ENGR:     | SN          |               |                              | REV:  | 0        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GENERAL NOTES:                                                                                                                                                                     | UNITS:                                                                                                         |
| 1. All valves 2-1/2" and larger have flanged ends, 2" and smaller have screwed ends.                                                                                               | Steam inlet pressure, actual pressure drop, and shut off pressure indicated in PSIG.                           |
| 2. All control valves and wells shall be installed by the mechanical contractor.                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |
| 3. Standard abbreviations used on control valves are:                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| BODY TYPES: 3W - Three way; 2W - Two way; A - Angle; N.C. - Normally Closed; N.O. - Normally Open; NOC - Ball Valve can be N.O. or N.C.; BF - Butterfly Valve; DS - Double Seated; | ACTUATOR TYPES: SR - Spring Return; NSR - No Spring Return<br>CR - Capacitor Driven Return; DA - Double Acting |

| Valve ID/ Location | Qty | Product Number | Valve Size | Body Type | Body Style | Actual Cv | Actuator Type | Design P. Drop (psi) | Required Flow (lb/hr) | Min (gpm) | Max (gpm) | Preset (gpm) | Steam Inlet | Press Drop (psi) | Valve Spec Sheet | Shut Off | ANSI Class | Comment |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|
|--------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|

Mechanical System: 210\_HS-HEAT EXCHANGER

HS-HEAT EXCHANGER (MECH)

|     |   |           |      |    |       |        |       |      |          |     |     |     |      |      |         |    |     |               |
|-----|---|-----------|------|----|-------|--------|-------|------|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|---------|----|-----|---------------|
| V-1 | 1 | 294-06052 | 4.00 | 2W | Globe | 160.00 | NC-SR | 5.00 | 3,430.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 7.00 | 2.55 | 155 304 | 39 | 125 | 2/3 V-HX-HS-2 |
| V-2 | 1 | 291-06051 | 3.00 | 2W | Globe | 100.00 | NC-SR | 2.00 | 1,715.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 7.00 | 1.60 | 155 304 | 63 | 125 | 1/3 V-HX-HS-2 |

NOTES: All control valves and wells shall be installed by the heating contractor.

**SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.**  
**SMART INFRASTRUCTURE**

**Valve Submittal - Water**

|                  |             |                      |                              |              |          |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| <b>LOCATION:</b> | NANUET, NY  | <b>PROJECT NAME:</b> | NANUET BOND PHASE3 HIGH SCHC | <b>DATE:</b> | 12/15/23 |
| <b>JOB NO:</b>   | 44OP-366733 |                      |                              | <b>PAGE:</b> | 5        |
| <b>ENGR:</b>     | SN          |                      |                              | <b>REV:</b>  | 0        |

|                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>GENERAL NOTES:</b>                                                                                     | <b>UNITS:</b>                                                                        |
| 1. All valves 2-1/2" and larger have flanged ends, 2" and smaller have screwed ends.                      | Steam inlet pressure, actual pressure drop, and shut off pressure indicated in PSIG. |
| 2. All control valves and wells shall be installed by the mechanical contractor.                          |                                                                                      |
| 3. Standard abbreviations used on control valves are:                                                     |                                                                                      |
| <b>BODY TYPES:</b> 3W - Three way; 2W - Two way; A - Angle; N.C. - Normally Closed; N.O. - Normally Open; | <b>ACTUATOR TYPES:</b> SR - Spring Return; NSR - No Spring Return                    |
| NOC - Ball Valve can be N.O. or N.C.; BF - Butterfly Valve; DS - Double Seated;                           | CR - Capacitor Driven Return; DA - Double Acting                                     |

| Valve ID/ Location | Qty | Product Number | Valve Size | Body Type | Body Style | Actual Cv | Actuator Type | Design P. Drop (psi) | Required Flow (gpm) | Min (gpm) | Max (gpm) | Preset (gpm) | Steam Inlet | Press Drop (psi) | Valve Spec Sheet | Shut Off | ANSI Class | Comment |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|
|--------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|

|                                                   |   |           |      |    |       |      |       |                          |      |     |     |     |    |      |         |    |     |          |
|---------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|----|-------|------|-------|--------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|----|-----|----------|
| <b>Mechanical System: 110_HS-BLOWER COIL UNIT</b> |   |           |      |    |       |      |       | <b>HS-BC-HS-1 (MECH)</b> |      |     |     |     |    |      |         |    |     |          |
| V-1                                               | 1 | 262-02058 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 4.00 | NO-SR | 5.00                     | 8.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 4.00 | 155 306 | 65 | 250 | BC-HS-01 |

|                                                   |   |           |      |    |       |      |       |                           |      |     |     |     |    |      |         |    |     |          |
|---------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|----|-------|------|-------|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|----|-----|----------|
| <b>Mechanical System: 111_HS-BLOWER COIL UNIT</b> |   |           |      |    |       |      |       | <b>HS-BC-HS-02 (MECH)</b> |      |     |     |     |    |      |         |    |     |          |
| V-2                                               | 1 | 262-02055 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 2.50 | NO-SR | 5.00                      | 5.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 4.00 | 155 306 | 65 | 250 | BC-HS-02 |

|                                              |   |           |      |    |       |       |       |                            |       |     |     |     |    |      |         |    |     |                 |
|----------------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|----|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|----|-----|-----------------|
| <b>Mechanical System: 112_HS-AHU-03 UNIT</b> |   |           |      |    |       |       |       | <b>HS-AHU-HS-03 (MECH)</b> |       |     |     |     |    |      |         |    |     |                 |
| V-3                                          | 1 | 274-03133 | 1.50 | 2W | Globe | 25.00 | NC-SR | 5.00                       | 45.90 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 3.37 | 155 304 | 73 | 250 | HWV<br>AHU-HS-3 |

|                                              |   |           |      |    |       |       |       |                              |       |     |     |     |    |      |         |     |     |                 |
|----------------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|----|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| <b>Mechanical System: 113_HS-AHU HW COIL</b> |   |           |      |    |       |       |       | <b>HS-AHU HW COIL (MECH)</b> |       |     |     |     |    |      |         |     |     |                 |
| V-4                                          | 1 | 274-03150 | 1.25 | 3W | Globe | 16.00 | SR    | 5.00                         | 28.50 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 3.17 | 155 304 | 117 | 250 | HWV<br>FX-AHU-2 |
| V-5                                          | 1 | 274-03113 | 1.00 | 2W | Globe | 10.00 | NO-SR | 5.00                         | 20.23 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 4.09 | 155 304 | 201 | 250 | HWV AC-1        |
| V-6                                          | 1 | 274-03150 | 1.25 | 3W | Globe | 16.00 | SR    | 5.00                         | 26.66 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.78 | 155 304 | 117 | 250 | HWV<br>FX-AHU-1 |

|                                                 |   |           |      |    |       |        |       |                                 |        |     |     |     |    |      |        |     |     |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|----|-------|--------|-------|---------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|--------|-----|-----|-------------|
| <b>Mechanical System: 210_HS-HEAT EXCHANGER</b> |   |           |      |    |       |        |       | <b>HS-HEAT EXCHANGER (MECH)</b> |        |     |     |     |    |      |        |     |     |             |
| V-7                                             | 1 | 274-06616 | 3.00 | 2W | Globe | 100.00 | NC-SR | 10.00                           | 250.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 6.25 | 154067 | 200 | 125 | CRAWL SPACE |

|                                                   |   |           |      |    |       |      |       |                            |      |     |     |     |    |      |         |     |     |         |
|---------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|----|-------|------|-------|----------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|-----|-----|---------|
| <b>Mechanical System: 410_HS-CONVECTOR (MECH)</b> |   |           |      |    |       |      |       | <b>HS-CONVECTOR (MECH)</b> |      |     |     |     |    |      |         |     |     |         |
| V-8                                               | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00                       | 0.38 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 0.92 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | CV-HS-9 |

NOTES: All control valves and wells shall be installed by the heating contractor.

**SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.**  
**SMART INFRASTRUCTURE**

**Valve Submittal - Water**

|                  |             |                      |                              |              |          |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| <b>LOCATION:</b> | NANUET, NY  | <b>PROJECT NAME:</b> | NANUET BOND PHASE3 HIGH SCHC | <b>DATE:</b> | 12/15/23 |
| <b>JOB NO:</b>   | 44OP-366733 |                      |                              | <b>PAGE:</b> | 6        |
| <b>ENGR:</b>     | SN          |                      |                              | <b>REV:</b>  | 0        |

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. All valves 2-1/2" and larger have flanged ends, 2" and smaller have screwed ends.
2. All control valves and wells shall be installed by the mechanical contractor.
3. Standard abbreviations used on control valves are:

**BODY TYPES:** 3W - Three way; 2W - Two way; A - Angle; N.C. - Normally Closed; N.O. - Normally Open;  
 NOC - Ball Valve can be N.O. or N.C.; BF - Butterfly Valve; DS - Double Seated;

**UNITS:**

Steam inlet pressure, actual pressure drop, and shut off pressure indicated in PSIG.

**ACTUATOR TYPES:** SR - Spring Return; NSR - No Spring Return  
 CR - Capacitor Driven Return; DA - Double Acting

| Valve ID/<br>Location | Qty | Product Number | Valve Size | Body Type | Body Style | Actual Cv | Actuator Type | Design P. Drop (psi) | Required Flow (gpm) | Min (gpm) | Max (gpm) | Preset (gpm) | Steam Inlet | Press Drop (psi) | Valve Spec Sheet | Shut Off | ANSI Class | Comment |
|-----------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|
|-----------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|

| Mechanical System: 410_HS-CONVECTOR (MECH) |   |           |      |    |       |      |       |      | HS-CONVECTOR (MECH) |     |     |     |    |      |         |     |     |          |
|--------------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|----|-------|------|-------|------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|-----|-----|----------|
| V-9                                        | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.31                | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 0.59 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | CV-HS-10 |
| V-10                                       | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.38                | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 0.92 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | CV-HS-11 |
| V-11                                       | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.67                | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.81 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | CV-HS-1  |
| V-12                                       | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.67                | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.81 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | CV-HS-2  |
| V-13                                       | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.67                | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.81 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | CV-HS-3  |
| V-14                                       | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.67                | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.81 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | CV-HS-4  |
| V-15                                       | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.67                | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.81 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | CV-HS-5  |
| V-16                                       | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.38                | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 0.92 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | CV-HS-7  |
| V-17                                       | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.38                | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 0.92 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | CV-HS-8  |

| Mechanical System: 411_HS-RADIATOR |   |           |      |    |       |      |       |      | HS-RADIATOR COIL (MECH) |     |     |     |    |      |         |     |     |      |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|----|-------|------|-------|------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|-----|-----|------|
| V-18                               | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.48                    | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.44 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | R1-1 |
| V-19                               | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.48                    | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.44 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | R1-2 |
| V-20                               | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.48                    | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.44 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | R1-3 |

NOTES: All control valves and wells shall be installed by the heating contractor.

**SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.**  
**SMART INFRASTRUCTURE**

**Valve Submittal - Water**

|                  |             |                      |                              |              |          |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| <b>LOCATION:</b> | NANUET, NY  | <b>PROJECT NAME:</b> | NANUET BOND PHASE3 HIGH SCHC | <b>DATE:</b> | 12/15/23 |
| <b>JOB NO:</b>   | 44OP-366733 |                      |                              | <b>PAGE:</b> | 7        |
| <b>ENGR:</b>     | SN          |                      |                              | <b>REV:</b>  | 0        |

|                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>GENERAL NOTES:</b>                                                                                     | <b>UNITS:</b>                                                                        |
| 1. All valves 2-1/2" and larger have flanged ends, 2" and smaller have screwed ends.                      | Steam inlet pressure, actual pressure drop, and shut off pressure indicated in PSIG. |
| 2. All control valves and wells shall be installed by the mechanical contractor.                          |                                                                                      |
| 3. Standard abbreviations used on control valves are:                                                     |                                                                                      |
| <b>BODY TYPES:</b> 3W - Three way; 2W - Two way; A - Angle; N.C. - Normally Closed; N.O. - Normally Open; | <b>ACTUATOR TYPES:</b> SR - Spring Return; NSR - No Spring Return                    |
| NOC - Ball Valve can be N.O. or N.C.; BF - Butterfly Valve; DS - Double Seated;                           | CR - Capacitor Driven Return; DA - Double Acting                                     |

| Valve ID/<br>Location | Qty | Product Number | Valve Size | Body Type | Body Style | Actual Cv | Actuator Type | Design P. Drop (psi) | Required Flow (gpm) | Min (gpm) | Max (gpm) | Preset (gpm) | Steam Inlet | Press Drop (psi) | Valve Spec Sheet | Shut Off | ANSI Class | Comment |
|-----------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|
|-----------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|

| Mechanical System: 411_HS-RADIATOR |   |           |      |    |       |      |       | HS-RADIATOR COIL (MECH) |      |     |     |     |    |      |         |     |     |      |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|----|-------|------|-------|-------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|-----|-----|------|
| V-21                               | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00                    | 0.48 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.44 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | R1-4 |
| V-22                               | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00                    | 0.48 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.44 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | R1-5 |
| V-23                               | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00                    | 0.48 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.44 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | R1-6 |
| V-24                               | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00                    | 0.48 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.44 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | R1-7 |
| V-25                               | 1 | 262-02055 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 2.50 | NO-SR | 3.00                    | 2.96 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.40 | 155 306 | 65  | 250 | R2-1 |
| V-26                               | 1 | 262-02055 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 2.50 | NO-SR | 3.00                    | 2.96 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.40 | 155 306 | 65  | 250 | R2-2 |
| V-27                               | 1 | 262-02055 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 2.50 | NO-SR | 3.00                    | 2.96 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.40 | 155 306 | 65  | 250 | R2-3 |
| V-28                               | 1 | 262-02055 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 2.50 | NO-SR | 3.00                    | 2.96 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.40 | 155 306 | 65  | 250 | R2-4 |
| V-29                               | 1 | 262-02047 | 0.50 | 2W | Globe | 0.40 | NO-SR | 3.00                    | 0.50 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.56 | 155 306 | 120 | 250 | R3-1 |

| Mechanical System: 413_HS-CABINET UNIT HEATER |   |             |      |    |      |      |       | HS-CABINET UNIT HEATER (MECH) |      |     |     |     |    |      |        |     |     |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------|----|------|------|-------|-------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|--------|-----|-----|----------|
| V-30                                          | 1 | 171H-10302S | 0.50 | 2W | Ball | 1.00 | NO-SR | 3.00                          | 1.41 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.99 | 154038 | 200 | 250 | CUH-HS-1 |
| V-31                                          | 1 | 171H-10302S | 0.50 | 2W | Ball | 1.00 | NO-SR | 3.00                          | 1.64 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 2.69 | 154038 | 200 | 250 | CUH-HS-2 |
| V-32                                          | 1 | 171H-10304S | 0.50 | 2W | Ball | 2.50 | NO-SR | 3.00                          | 3.27 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.71 | 154038 | 200 | 250 | CUH-HS-3 |

NOTES: All control valves and wells shall be installed by the heating contractor.

SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.  
SMART INFRASTRUCTURE

Valve Submittal - Water

|           |             |               |                              |       |          |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------|----------|
| LOCATION: | NANUET, NY  | PROJECT NAME: | NANUET BOND PHASE3 HIGH SCHC | DATE: | 12/15/23 |
| JOB NO:   | 44OP-366733 |               |                              | PAGE: | 8        |
| ENGR:     | SN          |               |                              | REV:  | 0        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>GENERAL NOTES:</b><br>1. All valves 2-1/2" and larger have flanged ends, 2" and smaller have screwed ends.<br>2. All control valves and wells shall be installed by the mechanical contractor.<br>3. Standard abbreviations used on control valves are:<br><b>BODY TYPES:</b> 3W - Three way; 2W - Two way; A - Angle; N.C. - Normally Closed; N.O. - Normally Open;<br>NOC - Ball Valve can be N.O. or N.C.; BF - Butterfly Valve; DS - Double Seated; | <b>UNITS:</b><br>Steam inlet pressure, actual pressure drop, and shut off pressure indicated in PSIG.<br><br><b>ACTUATOR TYPES:</b> SR - Spring Return; NSR - No Spring Return<br>CR - Capacitor Driven Return; DA - Double Acting |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Valve ID/ Location | Qty | Product Number | Valve Size | Body Type | Body Style | Actual Cv | Actuator Type | Design P. Drop (psi) | Required Flow (gpm) | Min (gpm) | Max (gpm) | Preset (gpm) | Steam Inlet | Press Drop (psi) | Valve Spec Sheet | Shut Off | ANSI Class | Comment |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|
|--------------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------|---------|

Mechanical System: 414\_UNIT HEATER

HS-UNIT HEATER (MECH)

|      |   |             |      |    |      |      |       |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |        |     |     |          |
|------|---|-------------|------|----|------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|--------|-----|-----|----------|
| V-33 | 1 | 171H-10301S | 0.50 | 2W | Ball | 0.63 | NO-SR | 3.00 | 0.80 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -- | 1.61 | 154038 | 200 | 250 | UH-HS-01 |
|------|---|-------------|------|----|------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|--------|-----|-----|----------|

NOTES: All control valves and wells shall be installed by the heating contractor.

## Powermite 599, ANSI Class 250 MT Series Terminal Unit 2-Way Valves



### Description

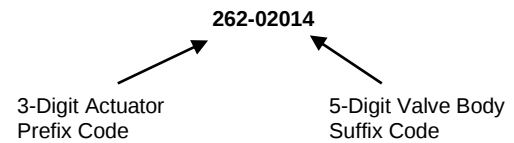
The Powermite 599 Series ANSI Class 250 MT Series 2-way valve bodies work with any MT Series pneumatic or electronic actuator with a 7/32-inch (5.5-mm) stroke. They are suitable for normally open or normally closed control. Typical applications include control of hot or chilled water, water-glycol solutions up to 50% and steam up to 15 psi (steam only with stainless steel trim). Compatible actuators deliver a minimum of 67 lbs (300 N) of force.

### Features

- Direct-coupled universal bonnet
- Internal thread NPT end connections with either brass trim or stainless steel trim.
- ANSI Leakage Class IV (0.01% of Cv)

### Product Numbers

Use the product numbers in the tables to order the valve and the actuator assembled together. The product number consists of a 3-digit prefix code, a hyphen, and a 5-digit suffix code. The prefix specifies an actuator. The suffix specifies the valve body.



**Table 1. 2-Way Valve and Actuator Assemblies with Brass Trim and Internal Thread NPT Connections.**

|                 |  | Valve Size, Inch | Cv (Kvs)    | 2-Inch Pneumatic Actuators, Spring Return (Fail-safe *)                             |                     |                      | Electro-mechanical, 24V                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                                                                                    |                  |             | 10-15 psi (69-103 kPa)                                                              | 3-8 psi (21-55 kPa) | 8-13 psi (55-90 kPa) | SSC81U Floating, NSR                                                                | SSC131.39U Floating, SR                                                             | SSC161.05U 0-10V, NSR                                                                | SSC161.35U 0-10V, SR                                                                  | SAS81.03U Floating, NSR                                                               | SAS81.33U Floating, SR                                                                | SAS61.03U 0-10V/4-20 mA NSR                                                           | SAS61.33U 0-10V/4-20 mA SR                                                            |
|                 |                                                                                    |                  |             |  |                     |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |                                                                                    |                  |             | Actuator Prefix Code                                                                |                     |                      |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|                 |                                                                                    |                  |             | 256                                                                                 | 257                 | 258                  | 259                                                                                 | 260                                                                                 | 261                                                                                  | 262                                                                                   | 363                                                                                   | 366                                                                                   | 364                                                                                   | 365                                                                                   |
| Normally Closed | 599-02000                                                                          | 1/2              | 0.4 (0.34)  | 256-02000                                                                           | 257-02000B          | 258-02000C           | 259-02000                                                                           | 260-02000                                                                           | 261-02000                                                                            | 262-02000                                                                             | 363-02000                                                                             | 366-02000                                                                             | 364-02000                                                                             | 365-02000                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02002                                                                          | 1/2              | 0.63 (0.54) | 256-02002                                                                           | 257-02002B          | 258-02002C           | 259-02002                                                                           | 260-02002                                                                           | 261-02002                                                                            | 262-02002                                                                             | 363-02002                                                                             | 366-02002                                                                             | 364-02002                                                                             | 365-02002                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02004                                                                          | 1/2              | 1 (0.85)    | 256-02004                                                                           | 257-02004B          | 258-02004C           | 259-02004                                                                           | 260-02004                                                                           | 261-02004                                                                            | 262-02004                                                                             | 363-02004                                                                             | 366-02004                                                                             | 364-02004                                                                             | 365-02004                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02006                                                                          | 1/2              | 1.6 (1.37)  | 256-02006                                                                           | 257-02006B          | 258-02006C           | 259-02006                                                                           | 260-02006                                                                           | 261-02006                                                                            | 262-02006                                                                             | 363-02006                                                                             | 366-02006                                                                             | 364-02006                                                                             | 365-02006                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02008                                                                          | 1/2              | 2.5 (2.14)  | 256-02008                                                                           | 257-02008B          | 258-02008C           | 259-02008                                                                           | 260-02008                                                                           | 261-02008                                                                            | 262-02008                                                                             | 363-02008                                                                             | 366-02008                                                                             | 364-02008                                                                             | 365-02008                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02010                                                                          | 1/2              | 4 (3.42)    | 256-02010                                                                           | 257-02010B          | 258-02010C           | 259-02010                                                                           | 260-02010                                                                           | 261-02010                                                                            | 262-02010                                                                             | 363-02010                                                                             | 366-02010                                                                             | 364-02010                                                                             | 365-02010                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02012                                                                          | 3/4              | 6.3 (5.38)  | 256-02012                                                                           | 257-02012B          | 258-02012C           | 259-02012                                                                           | 260-02012                                                                           | 261-02012                                                                            | 262-02012                                                                             | 363-02012                                                                             | 366-02012                                                                             | 364-02012                                                                             | 365-02012                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02014                                                                          | 1                | 10 (8.55)   | 256-02014                                                                           | 257-02014B          | 258-02014C           | 259-02014                                                                           | 260-02014                                                                           | 261-02014                                                                            | 262-02014                                                                             | 363-02014                                                                             | 366-02014                                                                             | 364-02014                                                                             | 365-02014                                                                             |
| Normally Open   | 599-02030                                                                          | 1/2              | 0.4 (0.34)  | 256-02030A                                                                          | 257-02030           | 258-02030C           | 259-02030                                                                           | 260-02030                                                                           | 261-02030                                                                            | 262-02030                                                                             | 363-02030                                                                             | 366-02030                                                                             | 364-02030                                                                             | 365-02030                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02032                                                                          | 1/2              | 0.63 (0.54) | 256-02032A                                                                          | 257-02032           | 258-02032C           | 259-02032                                                                           | 260-02032                                                                           | 261-02032                                                                            | 262-02032                                                                             | 363-02032                                                                             | 366-02032                                                                             | 364-02032                                                                             | 365-02032                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02034                                                                          | 1/2              | 1 (0.85)    | 256-02034A                                                                          | 257-02034           | 258-02034C           | 259-02034                                                                           | 260-02034                                                                           | 261-02034                                                                            | 262-02034                                                                             | 363-02034                                                                             | 366-02034                                                                             | 364-02034                                                                             | 365-02034                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02036                                                                          | 1/2              | 1.6 (1.37)  | 256-02036A                                                                          | 257-02036           | 258-02036C           | 259-02036                                                                           | 260-02036                                                                           | 261-02036                                                                            | 262-02036                                                                             | 363-02036                                                                             | 366-02036                                                                             | 364-02036                                                                             | 365-02036                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02038                                                                          | 1/2              | 2.5 (2.14)  | 256-02038A                                                                          | 257-02038           | 258-02038C           | 259-02038                                                                           | 260-02038                                                                           | 261-02038                                                                            | 262-02038                                                                             | 363-02038                                                                             | 366-02038                                                                             | 364-02038                                                                             | 365-02038                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02041                                                                          | 1/2              | 4 (3.42)    | 256-02041A                                                                          | 257-02041           | 258-02041C           | 259-02041                                                                           | 260-02041                                                                           | 261-02041                                                                            | 262-02041                                                                             | 363-02041                                                                             | 366-02041                                                                             | 364-02041                                                                             | 365-02041                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02044                                                                          | 3/4              | 6.3 (5.38)  | 256-02044A                                                                          | 257-02044           | 258-02044C           | 259-02044                                                                           | 260-02044                                                                           | 261-02044                                                                            | 262-02044                                                                             | 363-02044                                                                             | 366-02044                                                                             | 364-02044                                                                             | 365-02044                                                                             |
|                 | 599-02046                                                                          | 1                | 10 (8.55)   | 256-02046A                                                                          | 257-02046           | 258-02046C           | 259-02046                                                                           | 260-02046                                                                           | 261-02046                                                                            | 262-02046                                                                             | 363-02046                                                                             | 366-02046                                                                             | 364-02046                                                                             | 365-02046                                                                             |

\* Product numbers in gray shading are available as assemblies only.

**Table 2. Two-Way Valve and Actuator Assemblies with Stainless Steel Trim and Internal Thread NPT Connections.**

| Table 2. Two-Way Valve and Actuator Assemblies with Stainless Steel Trim and Internal Thread NPT Connections. |                    |          |                                                                                   |                     |                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <br><br>Valve Body           | Valve Size, Inches | Cv (Kvs) | 2-Inch Pneumatic Actuators, Spring Return (Fail Safe) *                           |                     |                      | Electro-mechanical, 24 Vac                                                        |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |           |
|                                                                                                               |                    |          | 10-15 psi (69-103 kPa)                                                            | 3-8 psi (21-55 kPa) | 8-13 psi (55-90 kPa) | SSC81U Floating, NSR                                                              | SSC131.39U Floating SR                                                            | SSC161.05U 0-10V, NSR                                                              | SSC161.35U 0-10V, SR                                                                | SAS81.03U Floating, NSR                                                             | SAS81.33U Floating, SR                                                              | SAS61.03U 0-10V/ 4-20 mA NSR                                                        | SAS61.33U 0-10V/ 4-20 mA SR                                                         |           |
|                                                                                                               |                    |          |  |                     |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |
|                                                                                                               |                    |          | Actuator Prefix Code                                                              |                     |                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |           |
|                                                                                                               |                    |          | 256                                                                               | 257                 | 258                  | 259                                                                               | 260                                                                               | 261                                                                                | 262                                                                                 | 363                                                                                 | 366                                                                                 | 364                                                                                 | 365                                                                                 |           |
| Normally Closed                                                                                               | 599-02015          | 1/2      | 0.4 (0.34)                                                                        | 256-02015           | 257-02015B           | 258-02015C                                                                        | 259-02015                                                                         | 260-02015                                                                          | 261-02015                                                                           | 262-02015                                                                           | 363-02015                                                                           | 366-02015                                                                           | 364-02015                                                                           | 365-02015 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02017          | 1/2      | 0.63 (0.54)                                                                       | 256-02017           | 257-02017B           | 258-02017C                                                                        | 259-02017                                                                         | 260-02017                                                                          | 261-02017                                                                           | 262-02017                                                                           | 363-02017                                                                           | 366-02017                                                                           | 364-02017                                                                           | 365-02017 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02019          | 1/2      | 1 (0.85)                                                                          | 256-02019           | 257-02019B           | 258-02019C                                                                        | 259-02019                                                                         | 260-02019                                                                          | 261-02019                                                                           | 262-02019                                                                           | 363-02019                                                                           | 366-02019                                                                           | 364-02019                                                                           | 365-02019 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02021          | 1/2      | 1.6 (1.37)                                                                        | 256-02021           | 257-02021B           | 258-02021C                                                                        | 259-02021                                                                         | 260-02021                                                                          | 261-02021                                                                           | 262-02021                                                                           | 363-02021                                                                           | 366-02021                                                                           | 364-02021                                                                           | 365-02021 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02023          | 1/2      | 2.5 (2.14)                                                                        | 256-02023           | 257-02023B           | 258-02023C                                                                        | 259-02023                                                                         | 260-02023                                                                          | 261-02023                                                                           | 262-02023                                                                           | 363-02023                                                                           | 366-02023                                                                           | 364-02023                                                                           | 365-02023 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02025          | 1/2      | 4 (3.42)                                                                          | 256-02025           | 257-02025B           | 258-02025C                                                                        | 259-02025                                                                         | 260-02025                                                                          | 261-02025                                                                           | 262-02025                                                                           | 363-02025                                                                           | 366-02025                                                                           | 364-02025                                                                           | 365-02025 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02027          | 3/4      | 6.3 (5.38)                                                                        | 256-02027           | 257-02027B           | 258-02027C                                                                        | 259-02027                                                                         | 260-02027                                                                          | 261-02027                                                                           | 262-02027                                                                           | 363-02027                                                                           | 366-02027                                                                           | 364-02027                                                                           | 365-02027 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02029          | 1        | 10 (8.55)                                                                         | 256-02029           | 257-02029B           | 258-02029                                                                         | 259-02029                                                                         | 260-02029                                                                          | 261-02029                                                                           | 262-02029                                                                           | 363-02029                                                                           | 366-02029                                                                           | 364-02029                                                                           | 365-02029 |
| Normally Open                                                                                                 | 599-02047          | 1/2      | 0.4 (0.34)                                                                        | 256-02047A          | 257-02047            | 258-02047C                                                                        | 259-02047                                                                         | 260-02047                                                                          | 261-02047                                                                           | 262-02047                                                                           | 363-02047                                                                           | 366-02047                                                                           | 364-02047                                                                           | 365-02047 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02049          | 1/2      | 0.63 (0.54)                                                                       | 256-02049A          | 257-02049            | 258-02049C                                                                        | 259-02049                                                                         | 260-02049                                                                          | 261-02049                                                                           | 262-02049                                                                           | 363-02049                                                                           | 366-02049                                                                           | 364-02049                                                                           | 365-02049 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02051          | 1/2      | 1 (0.85)                                                                          | 256-02051A          | 257-02051            | 258-02051C                                                                        | 259-02051                                                                         | 260-02051                                                                          | 261-02051                                                                           | 262-02051                                                                           | 363-02051                                                                           | 366-02051                                                                           | 364-02051                                                                           | 365-02051 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02053          | 1/2      | 1.6 (1.37)                                                                        | 256-02053A          | 257-02053            | 258-02053C                                                                        | 259-02053                                                                         | 260-02053                                                                          | 261-02053                                                                           | 262-02053                                                                           | 363-02053                                                                           | 366-02053                                                                           | 364-02053                                                                           | 365-02053 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02055          | 1/2      | 2.5 (2.14)                                                                        | 256-02055A          | 257-02055            | 258-02055C                                                                        | 259-02055                                                                         | 260-02055                                                                          | 261-02055                                                                           | 262-02055                                                                           | 363-02055                                                                           | 366-02055                                                                           | 364-02055                                                                           | 365-02055 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02058          | 1/2      | 4 (3.42)                                                                          | 256-02058A          | 257-02058            | 258-02058C                                                                        | 259-02058                                                                         | 260-02058                                                                          | 261-02058                                                                           | 262-02058                                                                           | 363-02058                                                                           | 366-02058                                                                           | 364-02058                                                                           | 365-02058 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02061          | 3/4      | 6.3 (5.38)                                                                        | 256-02061A          | 257-02061            | 258-02061C                                                                        | 259-02061                                                                         | 260-02061                                                                          | 261-02061                                                                           | 262-02061                                                                           | 363-02061                                                                           | 366-02061                                                                           | 364-02061                                                                           | 365-02061 |
|                                                                                                               | 599-02063          | 1        | 10 (8.55)                                                                         | 256-02063A          | 257-02063            | 258-02063C                                                                        | 259-02063                                                                         | 260-02063                                                                          | 261-02063                                                                           | 262-02063                                                                           | 363-02063                                                                           | 366-02063                                                                           | 364-02063                                                                           | 365-02063 |

\* Product numbers in gray shading are available as assemblies only.

## Technical Data

|                          |                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Valve Size</b>        | 1/2-inch to 1-inch                                                                                |
| <b>Body</b>              | Globe style, ANSI Class 250<br>1/2- and 3/4-inch C37700 Forged brass.<br>1-inch UNS CA 844 Bronze |
| <b>Trim</b>              | Brass or Stainless Steel                                                                          |
| <b>Stem</b>              | Stainless steel<br>ASTM A582 Type 303,<br>7/32-inch (5.5-mm) stroke                               |
| <b>Seat</b>              | Metal-to-metal                                                                                    |
| <b>Packing</b>           | Ethylene propylene O-ring                                                                         |
| <b>Close-off Ratings</b> | According to ANSI/FCI 70-2<br>See Table 3.                                                        |

|                          |                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Controlled Medium</b> | Water, water-glycol solutions to 50%, low pressure steam <15 PSI (with stainless steel trim only). |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                          |                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Media Temperature</b> | 35°F to 250°F (2°C to 120°C) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|

### Maximum Differential Pressure for Modulating Service:

| Media  | Brass Trim       | Stainless Steel Trim |
|--------|------------------|----------------------|
| Liquid | 25 psi (173 kPa) | 50 psi (345 kPa)     |
| Steam  | —                | 15 psi (103 kPa)     |

|                     |                                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Rangeability</b> | Cv <1 = >50:1,<br>Cv >1 = >100:1 |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|

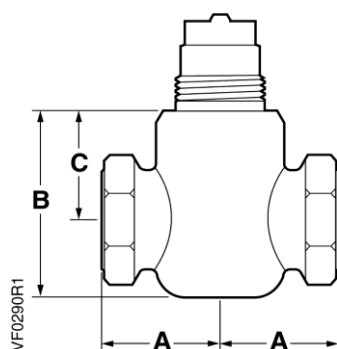
|                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Leakage Rate</b> | Class IV (0.01% of Cv) |
|---------------------|------------------------|

|                             |                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Flow Characteristics</b> | Modified equal percentage |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|

|                 |                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| <b>Mounting</b> | NEMA 1 (interior only) |
|-----------------|------------------------|

Table 3. Close-Off Ratings in psi (kPa).

| Action | Valve Size Inches | Flow Rate, Cv (Kvs)       | Electronic Actuator |           | Close-Off Ratings @ 20 psi (138 kPa) |                      |                       |
|--------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|        |                   |                           | SAS                 | SSC       | 2-Inch Pneumatic Actuator            |                      |                       |
|        |                   |                           |                     |           | 3-8 psi (69-103 kPa)                 | 8-13 psi (21-55 kPa) | 10-15 psi (55-90 kPa) |
| NC     | 1/2               | 0.4 to 1.6 (0.34 to 1.37) | 95 (655)            | 95 (655)  | 40 (276)                             | 95 (655)             | 95 (655)              |
|        | 1/2               | 2.5 to 4 (2.15 to 3.44)   | 50 (345)            | 50 (345)  | 28 (193)                             | 50 (345)             | 50 (345)              |
|        | 3/4 and 1         | 6.3 to 10 (5.43 to 8.6)   | 40 (276)            | 40 (276)  | 18 (124)                             | 40 (276)             | 40 (276)              |
| NO     | 1/2               | 0.4 to 1.6 (0.34 to 1.37) | 160 (1103)          | 120 (868) | 95 (655)                             | 45 (310)             | 20 (138)              |
|        | 1/2               | 2.5 to 4 (2.15 to 3.44)   | 85 (586)            | 65 (448)  | 45 (310)                             | 25 (172)             | 15 (103)              |
|        | 3/4 and 1         | 6.3 to 10 (5.43 to 8.6)   | 70 (482)            | 55 (379)  | 35 (241)                             | 10 (69)              | —                     |



Internal Thread NPT × Internal Thread NPT

| Valve Size Inches | A            | B          |    | C           |    | Weight lbs (kg) |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|----|-------------|----|-----------------|
|                   |              | NO         | NC | NO          | NC |                 |
| 1/2               | 1-3/8 (35)   | 2-1/4 (57) |    | 1-5/16 (33) |    | 0.96 (.44)      |
| 3/4               | 1-5/8 (41)   | 2-3/8 (59) |    | 1-5/16 (33) |    | 1.13 (.51)      |
| 1                 | 1-15/16 (49) | 2-3/4 (69) |    | 1-9/16 (39) |    | 1.7 (.77)       |

Figure 1. Two-way Valve Dimensions in Inches (mm).

## Typical Specifications

Automatic control valves shall have NPT threaded type fittings, 1/2 through 1-inch sizes, and shall be ANSI rated to withstand the pressures and temperatures encountered.

Valves shall have metal-to-metal seats, stainless steel stems, and Ethylene propylene O-ring packing.

Valves shall be ANSI Leakage Class IV (0.01% of Cv). Valves shall have >50:1 rangeability for Cv<1 rangeability and >100:1 for Cv>1.

All two-way valves shall be provided with equal-percentage contoured throttling plugs.

For complete technical details on valves with stainless steel trim, or union internal thread, angle internal thread, or union external thread end connections, see *Powermite 599 Series, MT Series Terminal Unit Two-way Valves Technical Instructions*, 155-196P25.

## Disposal

Do not dispose of valves as household waste.

- Special handling of individual components may be mandated by law or make ecological sense.
- Observe all local and currently applicable laws and regulations.



The actuators are considered electrical and electronic equipment for disposal in terms of the applicable European Directive and may not be disposed of as domestic garbage.

- Dispose of the actuators through channels provided for this purpose.
- Comply with all local and currently applicable laws and regulations.

Information in this publication is based on current specifications. The company reserves the right to make changes in specifications and models as design improvements are introduced. Products or company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. © 2018-2023 Siemens Industry, Inc.

Flowrite™ 599 Series

1/2 to 2-Inch Valve (2-Way & 3-Way)  
and Actuator Assembly Selection

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                     | <p>This Technical Bulletin will aid in selecting a 1/2-inch to 2-inch Flowrite 599 Series valve and actuator assembly. Begin with the graph of water capacity and the chart of ANSI Class IV close-off pressures to select a valve and actuator according to specifications.</p> <p>Use Tables 1 through 15 to identify two-way valve and actuator product numbers. Use Tables 16 through 18 to identify three-way valve and actuator product numbers. These tables show all the possible combinations of the 1/2-inch to 2-inch Flowrite 599 Series valves and compatible actuators that can be ordered as complete valve assemblies from the factory.</p> <p>The dimensions of all 1/2-inch to 2-inch valves and the service envelope required for each actuator are included in Table 19 through Table 21.</p> |
| <b>How to Use the Selection Graphs</b> | <p>Use Figure 1, the Water Capacity graph, to select a valve. Locate the specified flow rate on the vertical axis. Follow across on the horizontal line to the point of intersection with the specified pressure drop. Choose the valve size from the heavy diagonal lines across the graph.</p> <p>Use Figure 2, the Close-Off Pressure graph, to select an actuator. First locate the graph for the valve action and actuator power source specified. Locate the bar that represents the valve line size. The top of the bar indicates the maximum close-off pressure for tight close-off ANSI Class IV. Use the legend at the bottom of the graph to identify the actuator.</p>                                                                                                                                |
| <b>How To Use The Valve Tables</b>     | <p>Tables have been organized to help select a valve and actuator combination using additional specifications.</p> <p>Moving from left to right, identify the valve needed. Continue to the right to match the valve to a desired actuator.</p> <p>A valve and actuator assembly part number is determined by combining the actuator prefix code with the suffix of the valve product number.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <p>No valve will combine with all actuators.</p> <p>The symbol “—” indicates a combination is not available.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Selection Example Specification

Select a two-way normally-open valve and pneumatic actuator assembly that will deliver 20 gpm (5 m<sup>3</sup>/h) chilled water with linear flow characteristic with no more than 5 psi (35 kPa) pressure drop across the fully-open valve. The valve must have standard packing and a internal thread-to-internal thread (IT×IT) connection.

The valve shall be operated by a standard 8-inch pneumatic actuator and must close off tightly against a pump head pressure of 50 psi (300 kPa).

## Valve Sizing

Use Figure 1, the water capacity graph, to begin valve sizing.

1. Locate 20 gpm (5 m<sup>3</sup>/h) on the vertical axis to find the required flow.
2. Read across the horizontal axis to find 5 psi (35 kPa), the maximum allowable pressure drop across the open valve.
3. Select a 1-inch (25 mm), 10 Cv (8.6 Kvs) line size valve, because the point of intersection falls between the 3/4 inch and 1-inch line sizes.

## Actuator Selection

Use Figure 2, the close-off pressure graph, to choose an actuator.

1. Locate the graph for pneumatic actuators for NO valves in the lower right side of the figure.
2. Locate the bar for 1-inch valves. The gray-shaded bar represents an 8-inch pneumatic actuator.
3. Notice that the 8-inch pneumatic actuator has the sufficient force to provide tight close-off (ANSI C IV) against more than 50 psi (300 kPa) differential. For a 1-inch valve, select an 8-inch, standard pneumatic actuator, with a 20 mm stroke.

## Product Number Selection

Use Table 1, *Two-Way, Normally Open (NO), Equal Percentage Valves, Bronze Trim, Standard Packing*. Begin at the left and select the specifications necessary.

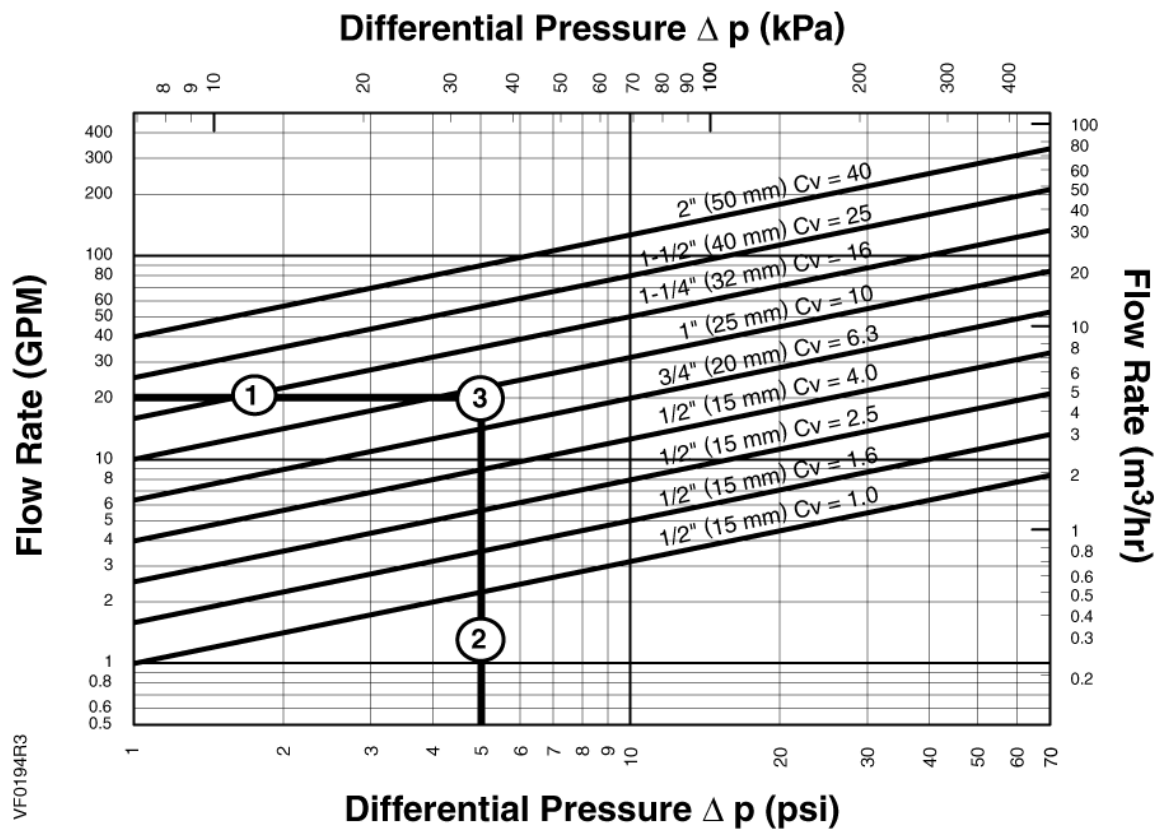
1. Select a standard packed valve, with an F×F connection according to the above specifications.
2. Select the 1-inch line size determined from the sizing example above. The valve part number is 599-03167.
3. Read across table to the 8-inch Standard Pneumatic actuator.  
The actuator part number is 599-01050.  
The actuator code number is 277.
4. Read down the column to determine the valve and actuator assembly product number is 277-03167.

**NOTE:** The valve and actuator can be ordered separately by using the part numbers from Steps 2 and 3.

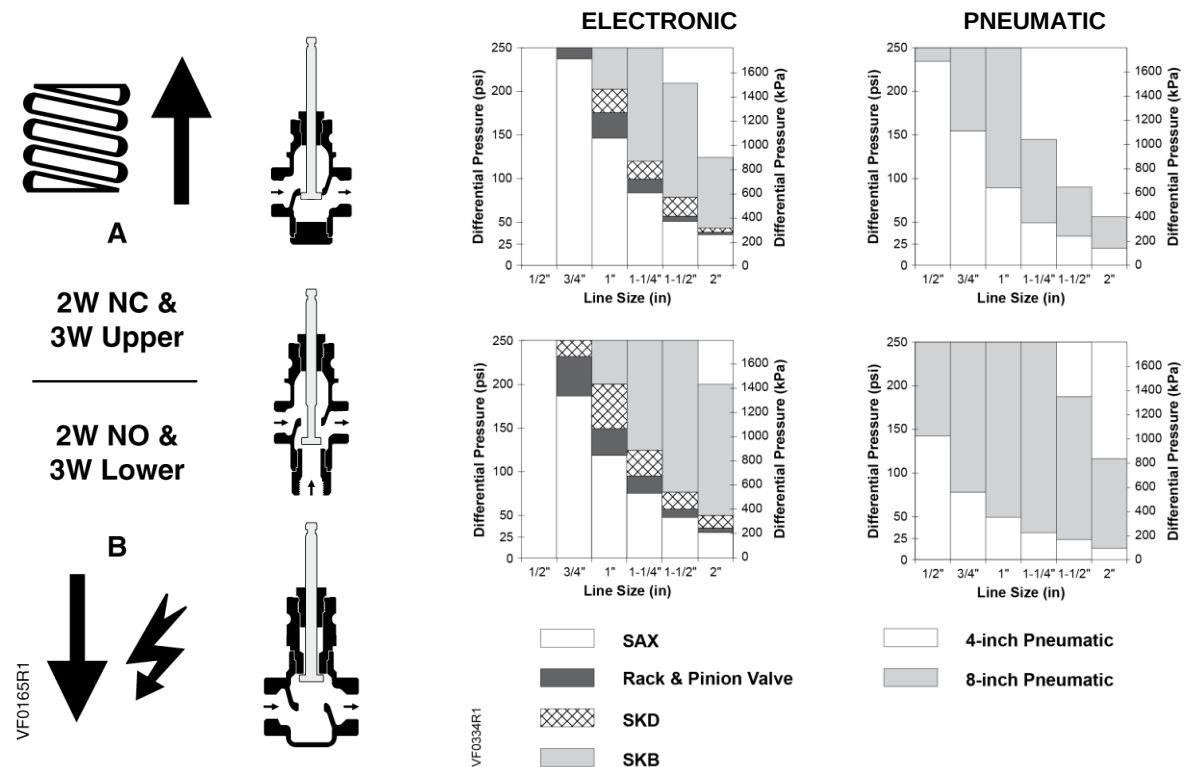
## References

*Two-Way Valves, 1/2 to 2-inch Bronze Body, ANSI 250 Technical Instructions (155-184).*

*Three-Way Valves 1/2 to 2-inch Bronze Body Technical Instructions (155-185).*



**Figure 1. Water Capacity Graph.**



**Figure 2. Close-off Pressures.**

**Table 1. Two-Way, Normally Open (NO), Equal Percentage Valves, Bronze Trim, Standard Packing.**

| Connection * | Flow Rate |     | Valve Size |    | Stroke | Pneumatic Actuators |                        |                       |                          |
|--------------|-----------|-----|------------|----|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
|              |           |     |            |    |        | Description         | 4-inch                 | 8-inch Standard Temp. |                          |
|              |           |     |            |    |        |                     | 3-8 psi<br>(21-55 kPa) | Without<br>Positioner | With<br>Positioner       |
|              |           |     |            |    |        |                     | 155-183P25             | 155-161P25            |                          |
|              |           |     |            |    |        | Actuator P/N        | 599-01081              | 599-01050             | 599-01051 &<br>599-00426 |
|              | Cv        | Kvs | In         | mm |        | Valve P/N           | Actuator Code          |                       |                          |
|              |           |     |            |    |        |                     | 268                    | 277                   | 283                      |
| IT×IT        | 1         | 0.9 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03162           | 268-03162              | 277-03162             | 283-03162                |
|              | 1.6       | 1.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03163           | 268-03163              | 277-03163             | 283-03163                |
|              | 2.5       | 2.2 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03164           | 268-03164              | 277-03164             | 283-03164                |
|              | 4         | 3.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03165           | 268-03165              | 277-03165             | 283-03165                |
|              | 6.3       | 5.4 | 0.75       | 20 | 20     | 599-03166           | 268-03166              | 277-03166             | 283-03166                |
|              | 10        | 8.6 | 1          | 25 | 20     | 599-03167           | 268-03167              | 277-03167             | 283-03167                |
|              | 16        | 14  | 1.25       | 32 | 20     | 599-03168           | 268-03168              | 277-03168             | 283-03168                |
|              | 25        | 22  | 1.5        | 40 | 20     | 599-03169           | 268-03169              | 277-03169             | 283-03169                |
|              | 40        | 34  | 2          | 50 | 20     | 599-03170           | 268-03170              | 277-03170             | 283-03170                |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 2. Two-Way, Normally Open (NO), Equal Percentage Valves, Bronze Trim, Standard Packing.**

| Connection * | Flow Rate |     | Valve Size |    | Stroke | Electro-Mechanical – 24 Vac |                   |                            |               |             |
|--------------|-----------|-----|------------|----|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|
|              |           |     |            |    |        | Description                 | Non-Spring Return |                            | Spring Return |             |
|              |           |     |            |    |        |                             | Floating          | 0 to 10 Vdc,<br>4 to 20 mA | 2-Position    | 0 to 10 Vdc |
|              |           |     |            |    |        | Technical Instructions      | 155-507           | 155-506                    | 155-541P25    |             |
|              |           |     |            |    |        | Actuator P/N                | SAX81.03U         | SAX61.03U                  | 599-03611     | 599-03609   |
|              | Cv        | Kvs | In         | mm |        | Valve P/N                   | Actuator Code     |                            |               |             |
|              |           |     |            |    |        |                             | 373               | 371                        | 299           | 298         |
| IT×IT        | 1         | 0.9 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03162                   | 373-03162         | 371-03162                  | 299-03162     | 298-03162   |
|              | 1.6       | 1.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03163                   | 373-03163         | 371-03163                  | 299-03163     | 298-03163   |
|              | 2.5       | 2.2 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03164                   | 373-03164         | 371-03164                  | 299-03164     | 298-03164   |
|              | 4         | 3.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03165                   | 373-03165         | 371-03165                  | 299-03165     | 298-03165   |
|              | 6.3       | 5.4 | 0.75       | 20 | 20     | 599-03166                   | 373-03166         | 371-03166                  | 299-03166     | 298-03166   |
|              | 10        | 8.6 | 1          | 25 | 20     | 599-03167                   | 373-03167         | 371-03167                  | 299-03167     | 298-03167   |
|              | 16        | 14  | 1.25       | 32 | 20     | 599-03168                   | 373-03168         | 371-03168                  | 299-03168     | 298-03168   |
|              | 25        | 22  | 1.5        | 40 | 20     | 599-03169                   | 373-03169         | 371-03169                  | 299-03169     | 298-03169   |
|              | 40        | 34  | 2          | 50 | 20     | 599-03170                   | 373-03170         | 371-03170                  | 299-03170     | 298-03170   |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 3. Two-Way, Normally Open (NO), Equal Percentage Valves, Bronze Trim, Standard Packing.**

| Connection * | Flow Rate    |               | Valve Size |           | Stroke | Electro-Hydraulic – 24 Vac |                        |               |                        |               |           |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|              |              |               |            |           |        | Description                | NSR                    | Spring Return | NSR                    | Spring Return |           |
|              |              |               |            |           |        |                            | Floating               |               | 0 to 10V<br>4 to 20 mA |               |           |
|              |              |               |            |           |        |                            | Technical Instructions | 155-181P25    |                        | 155-180P25    |           |
|              | Actuator P/N | SKD82.50U     | SKD82.51U  | SKD60U    |        | SKD62U                     | SKB62U                 |               |                        |               |           |
|              |              | Actuator Code |            |           |        |                            |                        |               |                        |               |           |
| Cv           | Kvs          | In            | mm         | Valve P/N | 275    | 276                        | 267                    | 274           | 291                    |               |           |
| IT×IT        | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03162                  | 275-03162              | 276-03162     | 267-03162              | 274-03162     | —         |
|              | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03163                  | 275-03163              | 276-03163     | 267-03163              | 274-03163     | —         |
|              | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03164                  | 275-03164              | 276-03164     | 267-03164              | 274-03164     | —         |
|              | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03165                  | 275-03165              | 276-03165     | 267-03165              | 274-03165     | —         |
|              | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20        | 20     | 599-03166                  | 275-03166              | 276-03166     | 267-03166              | 274-03166     | —         |
|              | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25        | 20     | 599-03167                  | 275-03167              | 276-03167     | 267-03167              | 274-03167     | 291-03167 |
|              | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32        | 20     | 599-03168                  | 275-03168              | 276-03168     | 267-03168              | 274-03168     | 291-03168 |
|              | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40        | 20     | 599-03169                  | 275-03169              | 276-03169     | 267-03169              | 274-03169     | 291-03169 |
|              | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50        | 20     | 599-03170                  | 275-03170              | 276-03170     | 267-03170              | 274-03170     | 291-03170 |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 4. Two-Way, Normally Open (NO), Equal Percentage Valves, Stainless Steel Trim, Standard Packing.**

| Connection* | Flow Rate    |               | Valve Size |                          | Stroke | Description            | Pneumatic Actuators    |                        |                    |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
|             |              |               |            |                          |        |                        | 4-inch                 | 8-inch- Standard Temp. |                    |
|             |              |               |            |                          |        | Technical Instructions | 3-8 psi<br>(21-55 kPa) | Without<br>Positioner  | With<br>Positioner |
|             |              |               |            |                          |        |                        | 155-183P25             | 155-161P25             | 155-162P25         |
|             | Actuator P/N | 599-01081     | 599-01050  | 599-01051 &<br>599-00426 |        |                        |                        |                        |                    |
|             | Valve P/N    | Actuator Code |            |                          |        |                        |                        |                        |                    |
| 268         |              | 277           | 283        |                          |        |                        |                        |                        |                    |
| IT×IT       | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15                       | 20     | 599-03108              | 268-03108              | 277-03108              | 283-03108          |
|             | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15                       | 20     | 599-03109              | 268-03109              | 277-03109              | 283-03109          |
|             | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15                       | 20     | 599-03110              | 268-03110              | 277-03110              | 283-03110          |
|             | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15                       | 20     | 599-03111              | 268-03111              | 277-03111              | 283-03111          |
|             | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20                       | 20     | 599-03112              | 268-03112              | 277-03112              | 283-03112          |
|             | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25                       | 20     | 599-03113              | 268-03113              | 277-03113              | 283-03113          |
|             | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32                       | 20     | 599-03114              | 268-03114              | 277-03114              | 283-03114          |
|             | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40                       | 20     | 599-03115              | 268-03115              | 277-03115              | 283-03115          |
|             | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50                       | 20     | 599-03116              | 268-03116              | 277-03116              | 283-03116          |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 5. Two-Way, Normally Open (NO), Equal Percentage Valves, Stainless Steel Trim, Standard Packing.**

| Connection * | Flow Rate |     | Valve Size |    | Stroke | Electro-Mechanical – 24 Vac |                   |                            |               |             |
|--------------|-----------|-----|------------|----|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|
|              |           |     |            |    |        | Description                 | Non-Spring Return |                            | Spring Return |             |
|              |           |     |            |    |        |                             | Floating          | 0 to 10 Vdc,<br>4 to 20 mA | 2-Position    | 0 to 10 Vdc |
|              |           |     |            |    |        | Technical Instructions      | 155-507           | 155-506                    | 155-541P25    |             |
|              |           |     |            |    |        | Actuator P/N                | SAX81.03U         | SAX61.03U                  | 599-03611     | 599-03609   |
|              | Cv        | Kvs | In         | mm |        | Valve P/N                   | Actuator Code     |                            |               |             |
|              |           |     |            |    |        |                             | 373               | 371                        | 299           | 298         |
| IT×IT        | 1         | 0.9 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03108                   | 373-03108         | 371-03108                  | 299-03108     | 298-03108   |
|              | 1.6       | 1.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03109                   | 373-03109         | 371-03109                  | 299-03109     | 298-03109   |
|              | 2.5       | 2.2 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03110                   | 373-03110         | 371-03110                  | 299-03110     | 298-03110   |
|              | 4         | 3.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03111                   | 373-03111         | 371-03111                  | 299-03111     | 298-03111   |
|              | 6.3       | 5.4 | 0.75       | 20 | 20     | 599-03112                   | 373-03112         | 371-03112                  | 299-03112     | 298-03112   |
|              | 10        | 8.6 | 1          | 25 | 20     | 599-03113                   | 373-03113         | 371-03113                  | 299-03113     | 298-03113   |
|              | 16        | 14  | 1.25       | 32 | 20     | 599-03114                   | 373-03114         | 371-03114                  | 299-03114     | 298-03114   |
|              | 25        | 22  | 1.5        | 40 | 20     | 599-03115                   | 373-03115         | 371-03115                  | 299-03115     | 298-03115   |
|              | 40        | 34  | 2          | 50 | 20     | 599-03116                   | 373-03116         | 371-03116                  | 299-03116     | 298-03116   |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 6. Two-Way, Normally Open (NO), Equal Percentage Valves, Stainless Steel Trim, Standard Packing.**

| Connection * | Flow Rate    |               | Valve Size |        | Stroke | Electro-Hydraulic – 24 Vac |            |               |                  |               |            |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------|--------|----------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------|
|              |              |               |            |        |        | Description                | NSR        | Spring Return | NSR              | Spring Return |            |
|              |              |               |            |        |        |                            | Floating   |               | 0-10V<br>4-20 mA |               |            |
|              |              |               |            |        |        | Technical Instructions     | 155-181P25 |               | 155-180P25       |               | 155-163P25 |
|              | Actuator P/N | SKD82.50U     | SKD82.51U  | SKD60U |        | SKD62U                     | SKB62U     |               |                  |               |            |
|              | Valve P/N    | Actuator Code |            |        |        |                            |            |               |                  |               |            |
| Cv           | Kvs          | In            | mm         |        | 275    | 276                        | 267        | 274           | 291              |               |            |
| IT×IT        | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03108                  | 275-03108  | 276-03108     | 267-03108        | 274-03108     | —          |
|              | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03109                  | 275-03109  | 276-03109     | 267-03109        | 274-03109     | —          |
|              | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03110                  | 275-03110  | 276-03110     | 267-03110        | 274-03110     | —          |
|              | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03111                  | 275-03111  | 276-03111     | 267-03111        | 274-03111     | —          |
|              | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20     | 20     | 599-03112                  | 275-03112  | 276-03112     | 267-03112        | 274-03112     | —          |
|              | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25     | 20     | 599-03113                  | 275-03113  | 276-03113     | 267-03113        | 274-03113     | 291-03113  |
|              | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32     | 20     | 599-03114                  | 275-03114  | 276-03114     | 267-03114        | 274-03114     | 291-03114  |
|              | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40     | 20     | 599-03115                  | 275-03115  | 276-03115     | 267-03115        | 274-03115     | 291-03115  |
|              | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50     | 20     | 599-03116                  | 275-03116  | 276-03116     | 267-03116        | 274-03116     | 291-03116  |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

Table 7. Two-Way, Normally Open (NO), Linear Valves, Stainless Steel Trim.

| Packing  | Connection * | Flow Rate |     | Valve Size |    | Stroke | Pneumatic Actuators    |                        |            |           |                            |                            |  |
|----------|--------------|-----------|-----|------------|----|--------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|          |              |           |     |            |    |        | Description            | 4-Inch                 | 8-Inch     |           |                            |                            |  |
|          |              |           |     |            |    |        |                        | 3-8 psi<br>(21-55 kPa) | Standard   | Hi-Temp   | Standard                   | Hi-Temp                    |  |
|          |              |           |     |            |    |        | Technical Instructions | 155-183P25             | 155-161P25 |           |                            |                            |  |
|          |              |           |     |            |    |        | Actuator P/N           | 599-01081              | 599-01050  | 599-01051 | 599-01050 and<br>599-00426 | 599-01051 and<br>599-00426 |  |
|          |              |           |     |            |    |        | Valve P/N              | Actuator Code          |            |           |                            |                            |  |
|          |              | Cv        | Kvs | In         | mm |        | 268                    | 277                    | 278        | 283       | 284                        |                            |  |
| Standard | IT×IT        | 1         | 0.9 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03000              | 268-03000              | 277-03000  | —         | 283-03000                  | —                          |  |
|          |              | 1.6       | 1.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03001              | 268-03001              | 277-03001  | —         | 283-03001                  | —                          |  |
|          |              | 2.5       | 2.2 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03002              | 268-03002              | 277-03002  | —         | 283-03002                  | —                          |  |
|          |              | 4         | 3.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03003              | 268-03003              | 277-03003  | —         | 283-03003                  | —                          |  |
|          |              | 6.3       | 5.4 | 0.75       | 20 | 20     | 599-03004              | 268-03004              | 277-03004  | —         | 283-03004                  | —                          |  |
|          |              | 10        | 8.6 | 1          | 25 | 20     | 599-03005              | 268-03005              | 277-03005  | —         | 283-03005                  | —                          |  |
|          |              | 16        | 14  | 1.25       | 32 | 20     | 599-03006              | 268-03006              | 277-03006  | —         | 283-03006                  | —                          |  |
|          |              | 25        | 22  | 1.5        | 40 | 20     | 599-03007              | 268-03007              | 277-03007  | —         | 283-03007                  | —                          |  |
| Hi-Temp  | IT×IT        | 40        | 34  | 2          | 50 | 20     | 599-03008              | 268-03008              | 277-03008  | —         | 283-03008                  | —                          |  |
|          |              | 1         | 0.9 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03054              | 268-03054              | 277-03054  | 278-03054 | 283-03054                  | 284-03054                  |  |
|          |              | 1.6       | 1.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03055              | 268-03055              | 277-03055  | 278-03055 | 283-03055                  | 284-03055                  |  |
|          |              | 2.5       | 2.2 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03056              | 268-03056              | 277-03056  | 278-03056 | 283-03056                  | 284-03056                  |  |
|          |              | 4         | 3.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03057              | 268-03057              | 277-03057  | 278-03057 | 283-03057                  | 284-03057                  |  |
|          |              | 6.3       | 5.4 | 0.75       | 20 | 20     | 599-03058              | 268-03058              | 277-03058  | 278-03058 | 283-03058                  | 284-03058                  |  |
|          |              | 10        | 8.6 | 1          | 25 | 20     | 599-03059              | 268-03059              | 277-03059  | 278-03059 | 283-03059                  | 284-03059                  |  |
|          |              | 16        | 14  | 1.25       | 32 | 20     | 599-03060              | 268-03060              | 277-03060  | 278-03060 | 283-03060                  | 284-03060                  |  |
|          |              | 25        | 22  | 1.5        | 40 | 20     | 599-03061              | 268-03061              | 277-03061  | 278-03061 | 283-03061                  | 284-03061                  |  |
|          |              | 40        | 34  | 2          | 50 | 20     | 599-03062              | 268-03062              | 277-03062  | 278-03062 | 283-03062                  | 284-03062                  |  |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

Table 8. Two-Way, Normally Open (NO), Linear Valves, Stainless Steel Trim.

| Packing  | Connection * | Flow Rate    |           | Valve Size |           | Stroke | Electro-Mechanical Actuators 24 Vac |                   |                         |               |             |
|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
|          |              |              |           |            |           |        | Description                         | Non-Spring Return |                         | Spring Return |             |
|          |              |              |           |            |           |        |                                     | Floating          | 0 to 10 Vdc, 4 to 20 mA | 2-Position    | 0 to 10 Vdc |
|          |              |              |           |            |           |        | Technical Instructions              | 155-507           | 155-506                 | 155-541P25    |             |
|          |              | Actuator P/N | SAX81.03U | SAX61.03U  | 599-03611 |        | 599-03609                           |                   |                         |               |             |
|          |              | Cv           | Kvs       | In         | mm        |        | Valve P/N                           | Actuator Code     |                         |               |             |
| 373      | 371          |              |           |            |           | 299    |                                     | 298               |                         |               |             |
| Standard | IT×IT        | 1            | 0.9       | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03000                           | 373-03000         | 371-03000               | 299-03000     | 298-03000   |
|          |              | 1.6          | 1.4       | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03001                           | 373-03001         | 371-03001               | 299-03001     | 298-03001   |
|          |              | 2.5          | 2.2       | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03002                           | 373-03002         | 371-03002               | 299-03002     | 298-03002   |
|          |              | 4            | 3.4       | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03003                           | 373-03003         | 371-03003               | 299-03003     | 298-03003   |
|          |              | 6.3          | 5.4       | 0.75       | 20        | 20     | 599-03004                           | 373-03004         | 371-03004               | 299-03004     | 298-03004   |
|          |              | 10           | 8.6       | 1          | 25        | 20     | 599-03005                           | 373-03005         | 371-03005               | 299-03005     | 298-03005   |
|          |              | 16           | 14        | 1.25       | 32        | 20     | 599-03006                           | 373-03006         | 371-03006               | 299-03006     | 298-03006   |
|          |              | 25           | 22        | 1.5        | 40        | 20     | 599-03007                           | 373-03007         | 371-03007               | 299-03007     | 298-03007   |
|          |              | 40           | 34        | 2          | 50        | 20     | 599-03008                           | 373-03008         | 371-03008               | 299-03008     | 298-03008   |
|          |              | Hi-Temp      | IT×IT     | 1          | 0.9       | 0.5    | 15                                  | 20                | 599-03054               | —             | —           |
| 1.6      | 1.4          |              |           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03055                           | —                 | —                       | —             | —           |
| 2.5      | 2.2          |              |           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03056                           | —                 | —                       | —             | —           |
| 4        | 3.4          |              |           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03057                           | —                 | —                       | —             | —           |
| 6.3      | 5.4          |              |           | 0.75       | 20        | 20     | 599-03058                           | —                 | —                       | —             | —           |
| 10       | 8.6          |              |           | 1          | 25        | 20     | 599-03059                           | —                 | —                       | —             | —           |
| 16       | 14           |              |           | 1.25       | 32        | 20     | 599-03060                           | —                 | —                       | —             | —           |
| 25       | 22           |              |           | 1.5        | 40        | 20     | 599-03061                           | —                 | —                       | —             | —           |
| 40       | 34           | 2            | 50        | 20         | 599-03062 | —      | —                                   | —                 | —                       |               |             |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 9. Two-Way, Normally Open (NO), Linear Valves, Stainless Steel Trim.**

| Packing  | Connection * | Flow Rate    |               | Valve Size |        | Stroke | Electro-Hydraulic Actuators 24 Vac |            |               |                   |               |            |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|
|          |              |              |               |            |        |        | Description                        | NSR        | Spring Return | NSR               | Spring Return |            |
|          |              |              |               |            |        |        |                                    | Floating   |               | 0-10 Vdc, 4-20 mA |               |            |
|          |              |              |               |            |        |        | Technical Instructions             | 155-181P25 |               | 155-180P25        |               | 155-163P25 |
|          |              | Actuator P/N | SKD82.50U     | SKD82.51U  | SKD60U |        | SKD62U                             | SKB62U     |               |                   |               |            |
|          |              | Valve P/N    | Actuator Code |            |        |        |                                    |            |               |                   |               |            |
|          |              | 275          | 276           | 267        | 274    | 291    |                                    |            |               |                   |               |            |
| Standard | IT x IT      | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03000                          | 275-03000  | 276-03000     | 267-03000         | 274-03000     | —          |
|          |              | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03001                          | 275-03001  | 276-03001     | 267-03001         | 274-03001     | —          |
|          |              | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03002                          | 275-03002  | 276-03002     | 267-03002         | 274-03002     | —          |
|          |              | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03003                          | 275-03003  | 27036-003     | 267-03003         | 274-03003     | —          |
|          |              | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20     | 20     | 599-03004                          | 275-03004  | 276-03004     | 267-03004         | 274-03004     | —          |
|          |              | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25     | 20     | 599-03005                          | 275-03005  | 276-03005     | 267-03005         | 274-03005     | 291-03005  |
|          |              | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32     | 20     | 599-03006                          | 275-03006  | 276-03006     | 267-03006         | 274-03006     | 291-03006  |
|          |              | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40     | 20     | 599-03007                          | 275-03007  | 276-03007     | 267-03007         | 274-03007     | 291-03007  |
|          |              | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50     | 20     | 599-03008                          | 275-03008  | 276-03008     | 267-03008         | 274-03008     | 291-03008  |
| Hi-Temp  | IT x IT      | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03054                          | 275-03054  | 276-03054     | 267-03054         | 274-03054     | —          |
|          |              | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03055                          | 275-03055  | 276-03055     | 267-03055         | 274-03055     | —          |
|          |              | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03056                          | 275-03056  | 276-03056     | 267-03056         | 274-03056     | —          |
|          |              | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03057                          | 275-03057  | 276-03057     | 267-03057         | 274-03057     | —          |
|          |              | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20     | 20     | 599-03058                          | 275-03058  | 276-03058     | 267-03058         | 274-03058     | —          |
|          |              | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25     | 20     | 599-03059                          | 275-03059  | 276-03059     | 267-03059         | 274-03059     | 291-03059  |
|          |              | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32     | 20     | 599-03060                          | 275-03060  | 276-03060     | 267-03060         | 274-03060     | 291-03060  |
|          |              | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40     | 20     | 599-03061                          | 275-03061  | 276-03061     | 267-03061         | 274-03061     | 291-03061  |
|          |              | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50     | 20     | 599-03062                          | 275-03062  | 276-03062     | 267-03062         | 274-03062     | 291-03062  |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 10. Two-Way, Normally Closed (NC), Equal Percentage Valves, Standard Packing.**

| Connection *    |       | Flow Rate    |               | Valve Size |           | Stroke | Type                   | Pneumatic  |                    |                        |  |
|-----------------|-------|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
|                 |       |              |               |            |           |        | Description            | 4-Inch     |                    | 8-Inch- Standard Temp. |  |
|                 |       |              |               |            |           |        |                        | 10-15 psi  | Without Positioner | With Positioner        |  |
|                 |       |              |               |            |           |        | Technical Instructions | 155-183P25 |                    | 155-161P25             |  |
|                 |       | Actuator P/N | 599-01083     |            | 599-01050 |        | 599-01050 & 599-00426  |            |                    |                        |  |
|                 |       | Valve P/N    | Actuator Code |            |           |        |                        |            |                    |                        |  |
|                 |       |              | 270           | 277        | 283       |        |                        |            |                    |                        |  |
| Brass           | IT×IT | Cv           | Kvs           | In         | mm        |        |                        |            |                    |                        |  |
|                 |       | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03180              | 270-03180  | 277-03180          | 283-03180              |  |
|                 |       | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03181              | 270-03181  | 277-03181          | 283-03181              |  |
|                 |       | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03182              | 270-03182  | 277-03182          | 283-03182              |  |
|                 |       | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03183              | 270-03183  | 277-03183          | 283-03183              |  |
|                 |       | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20        | 20     | 599-03184              | 270-03184  | 277-03184          | 283-03184              |  |
|                 |       | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25        | 20     | 599-03185              | 270-03185  | 277-03185          | 283-03185              |  |
|                 |       | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32        | 20     | 599-03186              | 270-03186  | 277-03186          | 283-03186              |  |
|                 |       | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40        | 20     | 599-03187              | 270-03187  | 277-03187          | 283-03187              |  |
|                 |       | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50        | 20     | 599-03188              | 270-03188  | 277-03188          | 283-03188              |  |
| Stainless Steel | IT×IT | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03126              | 270-03126  | 277-03126          | 283-03126              |  |
|                 |       | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03127              | 270-03127  | 277-03127          | 283-03127              |  |
|                 |       | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03128              | 270-03128  | 277-03128          | 283-03128              |  |
|                 |       | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03129              | 270-03129  | 277-03129          | 283-03129              |  |
|                 |       | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20        | 20     | 599-03130              | 270-03130  | 277-03130          | 283-03130              |  |
|                 |       | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25        | 20     | 599-03131              | 270-03131  | 277-03131          | 283-03131              |  |
|                 |       | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32        | 20     | 599-03132              | 270-03132  | 277-03132          | 283-03132              |  |
|                 |       | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40        | 20     | 599-03133              | 270-03133  | 277-03133          | 283-03133              |  |
|                 |       | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50        | 20     | 599-03134              | 270-03134  | 277-03134          | 283-03134              |  |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 11. Two-Way, Normally Closed (NC), Equal Percentage Valves, Standard Packing.**

| Connection *    |       | Flow Rate    |               | Valve Size |           | Stroke | Type        | Electro-Mechanical-24 Vac |                            |               |             |
|-----------------|-------|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|
|                 |       |              |               |            |           |        | Description | Non-Spring Return         |                            | Spring Return |             |
|                 |       |              |               |            |           |        |             | Floating                  | 0 to 10 Vdc,<br>4 to 20 mA | 2-Position    | 0 to 10 Vdc |
|                 |       |              |               |            |           |        |             | Technical Instructions    | 155-507                    | 155-506       | 155-541P25  |
|                 |       | Actuator P/N | SAX81.03U     | SAX61.03U  | 599-03611 |        | 599-03609   |                           |                            |               |             |
|                 |       | Valve P/N    | Actuator Code |            |           |        |             |                           |                            |               |             |
|                 | Cv    | Kvs          | In            | mm         |           | 373    | 371         | 299                       | 298                        |               |             |
| Brass           | IT×IT | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03180   | 373-03180                 | 371-03180                  | 299-03180     | 298-03180   |
|                 |       | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03181   | 373-03181                 | 371-03181                  | 299-03181     | 298-03181   |
|                 |       | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03182   | 373-03182                 | 371-03182                  | 299-03182     | 298-03182   |
|                 |       | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03183   | 373-03183                 | 371-03183                  | 299-03183     | 298-03183   |
|                 |       | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20        | 20     | 599-03184   | 373-03184                 | 371-03184                  | 299-03184     | 298-03184   |
|                 |       | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25        | 20     | 599-03185   | 373-03185                 | 371-03185                  | 299-03185     | 298-03185   |
|                 |       | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32        | 20     | 599-03186   | 373-03186                 | 371-03186                  | 299-03186     | 298-03186   |
|                 |       | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40        | 20     | 599-03187   | 373-03187                 | 371-03187                  | 299-03187     | 298-03187   |
| Stainless Steel | IT×IT | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50        | 20     | 599-03188   | 373-03188                 | 371-03188                  | 299-03188     | 298-03188   |
|                 |       | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03126   | 373-03126                 | 371-03126                  | 299-03126     | 298-03126   |
|                 |       | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03127   | 373-03127                 | 371-03127                  | 299-03127     | 298-03127   |
|                 |       | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03128   | 373-03128                 | 371-03128                  | 299-03128     | 298-03128   |
|                 |       | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03129   | 373-03129                 | 371-03129                  | 299-03129     | 298-03129   |
|                 |       | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20        | 20     | 599-03130   | 373-03130                 | 371-03130                  | 299-03130     | 298-03130   |
|                 |       | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25        | 20     | 599-03131   | 373-03131                 | 371-03131                  | 299-03131     | 298-03131   |
|                 |       | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32        | 20     | 599-03132   | 373-03132                 | 371-03132                  | 299-03132     | 298-03132   |
|                 |       | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40        | 20     | 599-03133   | 373-03133                 | 371-03133                  | 299-03133     | 298-03133   |
|                 |       | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50        | 20     | 599-03134   | 373-03134                 | 371-03134                  | 299-03134     | 298-03134   |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 12. Two-Way, Normally Closed (NC), Equal Percentage Valves, Brass and Stainless Steel Trim, Standard Packing.**

| Connection *    |       | Flow Rate    |               | Valve Size |        | Stroke | Electro-Hydraulic Actuators – 24 Vac |            |               |                        |               |            |
|-----------------|-------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------|--------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------|
|                 |       |              |               |            |        |        | Description                          | NSR        | Spring Return | NSR                    | Spring Return |            |
|                 |       |              |               |            |        |        |                                      | Floating   |               | 0 to10 Vdc, 4 to 20 mA |               |            |
|                 |       |              |               |            |        |        | Technical Instructions               | 155-181P25 |               | 155-180P25             |               | 155-163P25 |
|                 |       | Actuator P/N | SKD82.50U     | SKD82.51U  | SKD60U |        | SKD62U                               | SKB62U     |               |                        |               |            |
|                 |       | Valve P/N    | Actuator Code |            |        |        |                                      |            |               |                        |               |            |
|                 | 275   | 276          | 267           | 274        | 291    |        |                                      |            |               |                        |               |            |
| Brass           | IT×IT | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03180                            | 275-03180  | 276-03180     | 267-03180              | 274-03180     | —          |
|                 |       | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03181                            | 275-03181  | 276-03181     | 267-03181              | 274-03181     | —          |
|                 |       | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03182                            | 275-03182  | 276-03182     | 267-03182              | 274-03182     | —          |
|                 |       | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03183                            | 275-03183  | 276-03183     | 267-03183              | 274-03183     | —          |
|                 |       | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20     | 20     | 599-03184                            | 275-03184  | 276-03184     | 267-03184              | 274-03184     | —          |
|                 |       | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25     | 20     | 599-03185                            | 275-03185  | 276-03185     | 267-03185              | 274-03185     | 291-03185  |
|                 |       | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32     | 20     | 599-03186                            | 275-03186  | 276-03186     | 267-03186              | 274-03186     | 291-03186  |
|                 |       | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40     | 20     | 599-03187                            | 275-03187  | 276-03187     | 267-03187              | 274-03187     | 291-03187  |
| Stainless Steel | IT×IT | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50     | 20     | 599-03188                            | 275-03188  | 276-03188     | 267-03188              | 274-03188     | 291-03188  |
|                 |       | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03126                            | 275-03126  | 276-03126     | 267-03126              | 274-03126     | —          |
|                 |       | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03127                            | 275-03127  | 276-03127     | 267-03127              | 274-03127     | —          |
|                 |       | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03128                            | 275-03128  | 276-03128     | 267-03128              | 274-03128     | —          |
|                 |       | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03129                            | 275-03129  | 276-03129     | 267-03129              | 274-03129     | —          |
|                 |       | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20     | 20     | 599-03130                            | 275-03130  | 276-03130     | 267-03130              | 274-03130     | —          |
|                 |       | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25     | 20     | 599-03131                            | 275-03131  | 276-03131     | 267-03131              | 274-03131     | 291-03131  |
|                 |       | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32     | 20     | 599-03132                            | 275-03132  | 276-03132     | 267-03132              | 274-03132     | 291-03132  |
|                 |       | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40     | 20     | 599-03133                            | 275-03133  | 276-03133     | 267-03133              | 274-03133     | 291-03133  |
|                 |       | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50     | 20     | 599-03134                            | 275-03134  | 276-03134     | 267-03134              | 274-03134     | 291-03134  |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 13. Two-Way, Normally Closed (NC), Linear Valves.**

| Packing  | Connection * | Flow Rate              |            | Valve Size |           | Stroke        | Type                     | Pneumatic Actuator        |           |           |              |           |
|----------|--------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|          |              |                        |            |            |           |               | Description              | 4-Inch                    | 8-Inch    |           |              |           |
|          |              |                        |            |            |           |               |                          | 10-15 psi<br>(69-103 kPa) | Standard  | Hi-Temp   | Standard     | Hi-Temp   |
|          |              |                        |            |            |           |               |                          |                           |           |           | W/Positioner |           |
|          |              | Technical Instructions | 155-183P25 | 155-161P25 |           |               |                          |                           |           |           |              |           |
|          |              | Actuator P/N           | 599-01083  | 599-01050  | 599-01051 |               | 599-01050 &<br>599-00426 | 599-01051 &<br>599-00426  |           |           |              |           |
| Cv       | Kvs          | In                     | mm         |            | Valve P/N | Actuator Code |                          |                           |           |           |              |           |
|          |              |                        |            |            |           | 270           | 277                      | 278                       | 283       | 284       |              |           |
| Standard | IT×IT        | 1                      | 0.9        | 0.5        | 15        | 20            | 599-03018                | 270-03018                 | 277-03018 | —         | 283-03018    | —         |
|          |              | 1.6                    | 1.4        | 0.5        | 15        | 20            | 599-03019                | 270-03019                 | 277-03019 | —         | 283-03019    | —         |
|          |              | 2.5                    | 2.2        | 0.5        | 15        | 20            | 599-03020                | 270-03020                 | 277-03020 | —         | 283-03020    | —         |
|          |              | 4                      | 3.4        | 0.5        | 15        | 20            | 599-03021                | 270-03021                 | 277-03021 | —         | 283-03021    | —         |
|          |              | 6.3                    | 5.4        | 0.75       | 20        | 20            | 599-03022                | 270-03022                 | 277-03022 | —         | 283-03022    | —         |
|          |              | 10                     | 8.6        | 1          | 25        | 20            | 599-03023                | 270-03023                 | 277-03023 | —         | 283-03023    | —         |
|          |              | 16                     | 14         | 1.25       | 32        | 20            | 599-03024                | 270-03024                 | 277-03024 | —         | 283-03024    | —         |
|          |              | 25                     | 22         | 1.5        | 40        | 20            | 599-03025                | 270-03025                 | 277-03025 | —         | 283-03025    | —         |
|          |              | 40                     | 34         | 2          | 50        | 20            | 599-03026                | 270-03026                 | 277-03026 | —         | 283-03026    | —         |
| Hi-Temp  | IT×IT        | 1                      | 0.9        | 0.5        | 15        | 20            | 599-03072                | 270-03072                 | 277-03072 | 278-03072 | 283-03072    | 284-03072 |
|          |              | 1.6                    | 1.4        | 0.5        | 15        | 20            | 599-03073                | 270-03073                 | 277-03073 | 278-03073 | 283-03073    | 284-03073 |
|          |              | 2.5                    | 2.2        | 0.5        | 15        | 20            | 599-03074                | 270-03074                 | 277-03074 | 278-03074 | 283-03074    | 284-03074 |
|          |              | 4                      | 3.4        | 0.5        | 15        | 20            | 599-03075                | 270-03075                 | 277-03075 | 278-03075 | 283-03075    | 284-03075 |
|          |              | 6.3                    | 5.4        | 0.75       | 20        | 20            | 599-03076                | 270-03076                 | 277-03076 | 278-03076 | 283-03076    | 283-03076 |
|          |              | 10                     | 8.6        | 1          | 25        | 20            | 599-03077                | 270-03077                 | 277-03077 | 278-03077 | 283-03077    | 284-03077 |
|          |              | 16                     | 14         | 1.25       | 32        | 20            | 599-03078                | 270-03078                 | 277-03078 | 278-03078 | 283-03078    | 284-03078 |
|          |              | 25                     | 22         | 1.5        | 40        | 20            | 599-03079                | 270-03079                 | 277-03079 | 278-03079 | 283-03079    | 284-03079 |
|          |              | 40                     | 34         | 2          | 50        | 20            | 599-03080                | 270-03080                 | 277-03080 | 278-03080 | 283-03080    | 284-03080 |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 14. Two-Way, Normally Closed (NC), Linear Valves, Stainless Steel Trim.**

| Packing  | Connection * | Flow Rate    |               | Valve Size |           | Stroke | Electro-Mechanical Actuators 24 Vac |                   |                        |               |             |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
|          |              |              |               |            |           |        | Description                         | Non-Spring Return |                        | Spring Return |             |
|          |              |              |               |            |           |        |                                     | Floating          | 0 to 10 Vdc, 4 to 20mA | 2-Position    | 0 to 10 Vdc |
|          |              |              |               |            |           |        | Technical Instructions              | 155-507           | 155-506                | 155-541P25    |             |
|          |              | Actuator P/N | SAX81.03U     | SAX61.03U  | 599-03611 |        | 599-03609                           |                   |                        |               |             |
|          |              | Valve P/N    | Actuator Code |            |           |        |                                     |                   |                        |               |             |
|          | Cv           | Kvs          | In            | mm         |           | 373    | 371                                 | 299               | 298                    |               |             |
| Standard | IT×IT        | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03018                           | 373-03018         | 371-03018              | 299-03018     | 298-03018   |
|          |              | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03019                           | 373-03019         | 371-03019              | 299-03019     | 298-03019   |
|          |              | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03020                           | 373-03020         | 371-03020              | 299-03020     | 298-03020   |
|          |              | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03021                           | 373-03021         | 371-03021              | 299-03021     | 298-03021   |
|          |              | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20        | 20     | 599-03022                           | 373-03022         | 371-03022              | 299-03022     | 298-03022   |
|          |              | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25        | 20     | 599-03023                           | 373-03023         | 371-03023              | 299-03023     | 298-03023   |
|          |              | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32        | 20     | 599-03024                           | 373-03024         | 371-03024              | 299-03024     | 298-03024   |
|          |              | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40        | 20     | 599-03025                           | 373-03025         | 371-03025              | 299-03025     | 298-03025   |
|          |              | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50        | 20     | 599-03026                           | 373-03026         | 371-03026              | 299-03026     | 298-03026   |
| Hi-Temp  | IT×IT        | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03072                           | —                 | —                      | —             | —           |
|          |              | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03073                           | —                 | —                      | —             | —           |
|          |              | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03074                           | —                 | —                      | —             | —           |
|          |              | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15        | 20     | 599-03075                           | —                 | —                      | —             | —           |
|          |              | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20        | 20     | 599-03076                           | —                 | —                      | —             | —           |
|          |              | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25        | 20     | 599-03077                           | —                 | —                      | —             | —           |
|          |              | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32        | 20     | 599-03078                           | —                 | —                      | —             | —           |
|          |              | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40        | 20     | 599-03079                           | —                 | —                      | —             | —           |
|          |              | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50        | 20     | 599-03080                           | —                 | —                      | —             | —           |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

Table 15. Two-Way, Normally Closed (NC), Linear Valves, Stainless Steel Trim.

| Packing  | Connection * | Flow Rate    |               | Valve Size |        | Stroke | Electro-Hydraulic Actuators -24 Vac |            |               |                        |               |            |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------|
|          |              |              |               |            |        |        | Description                         | NSR        | Spring Return | NSR                    | Spring Return |            |
|          |              |              |               |            |        |        |                                     | Floating   |               | 0 to 10 Vdc, 4 to 20mA |               |            |
|          |              |              |               |            |        |        | Technical Instructions              | 155-181P25 |               | 155-180P25             |               | 155-163P25 |
|          |              | Actuator P/N | SKD82.50U     | SKD82.51U  | SKD60U |        | SKD62U                              | SKB62U     |               |                        |               |            |
|          |              | Valve P/N    | Actuator Code |            |        |        |                                     |            |               |                        |               |            |
|          |              | 275          | 276           | 267        | 274    | 291    |                                     |            |               |                        |               |            |
| Standard | IT×IT        | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03018                           | 275-03018  | 276-03018     | 267-03018              | 274-03018     | —          |
|          |              | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03019                           | 275-03019  | 276-03019     | 267-03019              | 274-03019     | —          |
|          |              | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03020                           | 275-03020  | 276-03020     | 267-03020              | 274-03020     | —          |
|          |              | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03021                           | 275-03021  | 276-03021     | 267-03021              | 274-03021     | —          |
|          |              | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20     | 20     | 599-03022                           | 275-03022  | 276-03022     | 267-03022              | 274-03022     | —          |
|          |              | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25     | 20     | 599-03023                           | 275-03023  | 276-03023     | 267-03023              | 274-03023     | 291-03023  |
|          |              | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32     | 20     | 599-03024                           | 275-03024  | 276-03024     | 267-03024              | 274-03024     | 291-03024  |
|          |              | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40     | 20     | 599-03025                           | 275-03025  | 276-03025     | 267-03025              | 274-03025     | 290-03025  |
| Hi-Temp  | IT×IT        | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50     | 20     | 599-03026                           | 275-03026  | 276-03026     | 267-03026              | 274-03026     | 291-03026  |
|          |              | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03072                           | 275-03072  | 276-03072     | 267-03072              | 274-03072     | —          |
|          |              | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03073                           | 275-03073  | 276-03073     | 267-03073              | 274-03073     | —          |
|          |              | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03074                           | 275-03074  | 276-03074     | 267-03074              | 274-03074     | —          |
|          |              | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03075                           | 275-03075  | 276-03075     | 267-03075              | 274-03075     | —          |
|          |              | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20     | 20     | 599-03076                           | 275-03076  | 276-03076     | 267-03076              | 274-03076     | —          |
|          |              | 10           | 8.6           | 1          | 25     | 20     | 599-03077                           | 275-03077  | 276-03077     | 267-03077              | 274-03077     | 291-03077  |
|          |              | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32     | 20     | 599-03078                           | 275-03078  | 276-03078     | 267-03078              | 274-03078     | 291-03078  |
|          |              | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40     | 20     | 599-03079                           | 275-03079  | 276-03079     | 267-03079              | 274-03079     | 291-03079  |
|          |              | 40           | 34            | 2          | 50     | 20     | 599-03080                           | 275-03080  | 276-03080     | 267-03080              | 274-03080     | 291-03080  |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 16. Three-Way, Normally Closed (NC), Equal Percentage Valves, Normally Open, Linear, Standard Packing.**

| Trim & Connection * | Flow Rate |     | Valve Size |    | Stroke | Pneumatic                 |                        |                         |                           |                        |                          |
|---------------------|-----------|-----|------------|----|--------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|                     |           |     |            |    |        | Description               | 4-Inch                 |                         |                           | 8-inch- Standard Temp. |                          |
|                     |           |     |            |    |        |                           | 3-8 psi<br>(21-55 kPa) | 5-10 psi<br>(34-69 kPa) | 10-15 psi<br>(69-103 kPa) | Without<br>Positioner  | With<br>Positioner       |
|                     |           |     |            |    |        | Technical<br>Instructions | 155-183P25             |                         |                           | 155-161P25             |                          |
|                     |           |     |            |    |        | Actuator P/N              | 599-01081              | 599-01082               | 599-01083                 | 599-01050              | 599-01050 &<br>599-00426 |
|                     | Cv        | Kvs | In         | mm |        | Valve P/N                 | Actuator Code          |                         |                           |                        |                          |
|                     |           |     |            |    |        |                           | 268                    | 269                     | 270                       | 277                    | 283                      |
| Bronze Trim - IT×IT | 1         | 0.9 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03198                 | 268-03198              | 269-03198               | 270-03198                 | 277-03198              | 283-03198                |
|                     | 1.6       | 1.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03199                 | 268-03199              | 269-03199               | 270-03199                 | 277-03199              | 283-03199                |
|                     | 2.5       | 2.2 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03200                 | 268-03200              | 269-03200               | 270-03200                 | 277-03200              | 283-03200                |
|                     | 4         | 3.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03201                 | 268-03201              | 269-03201               | 270-03201                 | 277-03201              | 283-03201                |
|                     | 6.3       | 5.4 | 0.75       | 20 | 20     | 599-03202                 | 268-03202              | 269-03202               | 270-03202                 | 277-03202              | 283-03202                |
|                     | 10        | 8.6 | 1          | 25 | 20     | 599-03203                 | 268-03203              | 269-03203               | 270-03203                 | 277-03203              | 283-03203                |
|                     | 16        | 14  | 1.25       | 32 | 20     | 599-03204                 | 268-03204              | 269-03204               | 270-03204                 | 277-03204              | 283-03204                |
|                     | 25        | 22  | 1.5        | 40 | 20     | 599-03205                 | 268-03205              | 269-03205               | 270-03205                 | 277-03205              | 283-03205                |
| SS Trim - IT×IT     | 40        | 34  | 2          | 50 | 20     | 599-03206                 | 268-03206              | 269-03206               | 270-03206                 | 277-03206              | 283-03206                |
|                     | 1         | 0.9 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03144                 | 268-03144              | 269-03144               | 270-03144                 | 277-03144              | 283-03144                |
|                     | 1.6       | 1.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03145                 | 268-03145              | 269-03145               | 270-03145                 | 277-03145              | 283-03145                |
|                     | 2.5       | 2.2 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03146                 | 268-03146              | 269-03146               | 270-03146                 | 277-03146              | 283-03146                |
|                     | 4         | 3.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20     | 599-03147                 | 268-03147              | 269-03147               | 270-03147                 | 277-03147              | 283-03147                |
|                     | 6.3       | 5.4 | 0.75       | 20 | 20     | 599-03148                 | 268-03148              | 269-03148               | 270-03148                 | 277-03148              | 283-03148                |
|                     | 10        | 8.6 | 1          | 25 | 20     | 599-03149                 | 268-03149              | 269-03149               | 270-03149                 | 277-03149              | 283-03149                |
|                     | 16        | 14  | 1.25       | 32 | 20     | 599-03150                 | 268-03150              | 269-03150               | 270-03150                 | 277-03150              | 283-03150                |
|                     | 25        | 22  | 1.5        | 40 | 20     | 599-03151                 | 268-03151              | 269-03151               | 270-03151                 | 277-03151              | 283-03151                |
|                     | 40        | 34  | 2          | 50 | 20     | 599-03152                 | 268-03152              | 269-03152               | 270-03152                 | 277-03152              | 283-03152                |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

**Table 17. Three-Way Normally Closed (NC), Linear Valves, Stainless Steel, Standard Packing.**

| Connection *      | Flow Rate |     | Valve Size |    | Stroke    | Electro-Mechanical Actuators 24 Vac |                   |                  |               |           |
|-------------------|-----------|-----|------------|----|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                   |           |     |            |    |           | Description                         | Non-Spring Return |                  | Spring Return |           |
|                   |           |     |            |    |           |                                     | Floating          | 0-10 Vdc, 4-20mA | 2-Position    | 0-10 Vdc  |
|                   |           |     |            |    |           | Technical Instructions              | 155-507           | 155-506          | 155-541P25    |           |
|                   |           |     |            |    |           | Actuator P/N                        | SAX81.03U         | SAX61.03U        | 599-03611     | 599-03609 |
|                   | Cv        | Kvs | In         | mm | Valve P/N | Actuator Code                       |                   |                  |               |           |
|                   |           |     |            |    |           | 373                                 | 371               | 299              | 298           |           |
| Bronze Trim IT×IT | 1         | 0.9 | 0.5        | 15 | 20        | 599-03198                           | 373-03198         | 371-03198        | 299-03198     | 298-03198 |
|                   | 1.6       | 1.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20        | 599-03199                           | 373-03199         | 371-03199        | 299-03199     | 298-03199 |
|                   | 2.5       | 2.2 | 0.5        | 15 | 20        | 599-03200                           | 373-03200         | 371-03200        | 299-03200     | 298-03200 |
|                   | 4         | 3.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20        | 599-03201                           | 373-03201         | 371-03201        | 299-03201     | 298-03201 |
|                   | 6.3       | 5.4 | 0.75       | 20 | 20        | 599-03202                           | 373-03202         | 371-03202        | 299-03202     | 298-03202 |
|                   | 10        | 8.6 | 1          | 25 | 20        | 599-03203                           | 373-03203         | 371-03203        | 299-03203     | 298-03203 |
|                   | 16        | 14  | 1.25       | 32 | 20        | 599-03204                           | 373-03204         | 371-03204        | 299-03204     | 298-03204 |
|                   | 25        | 22  | 1.5        | 40 | 20        | 599-03205                           | 373-03205         | 371-03205        | 299-03205     | 298-03205 |
|                   | 40        | 34  | 2          | 50 | 20        | 599-03206                           | 373-03206         | 371-03206        | 299-03206     | 298-03206 |
|                   | 1         | 0.9 | 0.5        | 15 | 20        | 599-03144                           | 373-03144         | 371-03144        | 299-03144     | 298-03144 |
| SS Trim – IT×IT   | 1.6       | 1.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20        | 599-03145                           | 373-03145         | 371-03145        | 299-03145     | 298-03145 |
|                   | 2.5       | 2.2 | 0.5        | 15 | 20        | 599-03146                           | 373-03146         | 371-03146        | 299-03146     | 298-03146 |
|                   | 4         | 3.4 | 0.5        | 15 | 20        | 599-03147                           | 373-03147         | 371-03147        | 299-03147     | 298-03147 |
|                   | 6.3       | 5.4 | 0.75       | 20 | 20        | 599-03148                           | 373-03148         | 371-03148        | 299-03148     | 298-03148 |
|                   | 10        | 8.6 | 1          | 25 | 20        | 599-03149                           | 373-03149         | 371-03149        | 299-03149     | 298-03149 |
|                   | 16        | 14  | 1.25       | 32 | 20        | 599-03150                           | 373-03150         | 371-03150        | 299-03150     | 298-03150 |
|                   | 25        | 22  | 1.5        | 40 | 20        | 599-03151                           | 373-03151         | 371-03151        | 299-03151     | 298-03151 |
|                   | 40        | 34  | 2          | 50 | 20        | 599-03152                           | 373-03152         | 371-03152        | 299-03152     | 298-03152 |

\* IT= Internal Thread NPT

**Table 18. Three-Way, Normally Closed (NC), Equal Percentage Valves, Normally Open (NO), Linear, Standard Packing.**

| Trim            | Connection * | Flow Rate    |               | Valve Size |        | Stroke | Electro-Hydraulic Actuators |            |               |                         |               |            |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------|
|                 |              |              |               |            |        |        | Description                 | NSR        | Spring Return | NSR                     | Spring Return |            |
|                 |              |              |               |            |        |        |                             | Floating   |               | 0 to 10 Vdc, 4 to 20 mA |               |            |
|                 |              |              |               |            |        |        | Technical Instructions      | 155-181P25 |               | 155-180P25              |               | 155-163P25 |
|                 |              | Actuator P/N | SKD82.50U     | SKD82.51U  | SKD60U |        | SKD62U                      | SKB62U     |               |                         |               |            |
|                 |              | Valve P/N    | Actuator Code |            |        |        |                             |            |               |                         |               |            |
| Cv              | Kvs          | In           | mm            |            | 275    | 276    | 267                         | 274        | 291           |                         |               |            |
| Bronze          | IT×IT        | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03198                   | 275-03198  | 276-03198     | 267-03198               | 274-03198     | —          |
|                 |              | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03199                   | 275-03199  | 276-03199     | 267-03199               | 274-03199     | —          |
|                 |              | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03200                   | 275-03200  | 276-03200     | 267-03200               | 274-03200     | —          |
|                 |              | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03201                   | 275-03201  | 276-03201     | 267-03201               | 274-03201     | —          |
|                 |              | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20     | 20     | 599-03202                   | 275-03202  | 276-03202     | 267-03202               | 274-03202     | —          |
|                 |              | 10           | 8.6           | 1.0        | 25     | 20     | 599-03203                   | 275-03203  | 276-03203     | 267-03203               | 274-03203     | 291-03203  |
|                 |              | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32     | 20     | 599-03204                   | 275-03204  | 276-03204     | 267-03204               | 274-03204     | 291-03204  |
|                 |              | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40     | 20     | 599-03205                   | 275-03205  | 276-03205     | 267-03205               | 274-03205     | 291-03205  |
|                 |              | 40           | 34            | 2.0        | 50     | 20     | 599-03206                   | 275-03206  | 276-03206     | 267-03206               | 274-03206     | 291-03206  |
| Stainless Steel | IT×IT        | 1            | 0.9           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03144                   | 275-03144  | 276-03144     | 267-03144               | 274-03144     | —          |
|                 |              | 1.6          | 1.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03145                   | 275-03145  | 276-03145     | 267-03145               | 274-03145     | —          |
|                 |              | 2.5          | 2.2           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03146                   | 275-03146  | 276-03146     | 267-03146               | 274-03146     | —          |
|                 |              | 4            | 3.4           | 0.5        | 15     | 20     | 599-03147                   | 275-03147  | 276-03147     | 267-03147               | 274-03147     | —          |
|                 |              | 6.3          | 5.4           | 0.75       | 20     | 20     | 599-03148                   | 275-03148  | 276-03148     | 267-03148               | 274-03148     | —          |
|                 |              | 10           | 8.6           | 1.0        | 25     | 20     | 599-03149                   | 275-03149  | 276-03149     | 267-03149               | 274-03149     | 291-03149  |
|                 |              | 16           | 14            | 1.25       | 32     | 20     | 599-03150                   | 275-03150  | 276-03150     | 267-03150               | 274-03150     | 291-03150  |
|                 |              | 25           | 22            | 1.5        | 40     | 20     | 599-03151                   | 275-03151  | 276-03151     | 267-03151               | 274-03151     | 291-03151  |
|                 |              | 40           | 34            | 2.0        | 50     | 20     | 599-03152                   | 275-03152  | 276-03152     | 267-03152               | 274-03152     | 291-03152  |

\* IT = Internal Thread NPT

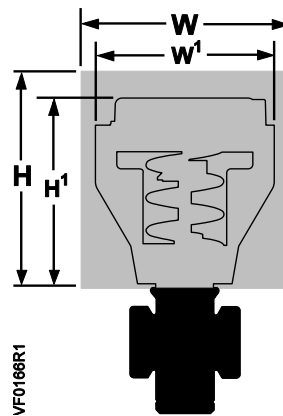


Figure 3. Actuator Dimensions. See Table 19.

Table 19. Dimensions of the Actuator and Recommended Service Envelope.  
Dimensions in Inches (Millimeters).

| Actuator               | Actuator Prefix Code     | Actual Height of Actuator H1 | Service Height H | Actual Width or Diameter of Actuator W1  | Service Width W |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 4-inch Pneumatic       | 268, 269<br>270          | 5-3/4 (146)                  | 14 (350)         | 5-1/2 (137) diameter                     | 18 (450)        |
| 8-inch Pneumatic       | 277, 278,<br>283, 284    | 14-1/8 (359)                 | 26 (660)         | 8-3/4 (222) diameter                     | 21 (533)        |
| SKB with handle closed | 289, 290,<br>291         | 14-3/4 (375)                 | 22-3/4 (578)     | 7 (178) width ×<br>8-15/16 (226) depth   | 25 (635)        |
| SKD                    | 267, 274,<br>275,<br>276 | 11-13/16 (300)               | 19-3/4 (500)     | 5 (127) width ×<br>6-5/8 (169) depth     | 14-1/2 (360)    |
| SAX                    | 371, 373                 | 9-9/16 (242)                 | 17-1/4 (442)     | 4-7/8 (124) width ×<br>5-7/8 (150) depth | 17-3/4 (450)    |
| EI/Mech with linkage   | 298,<br>299              | 14-1/2 (368)                 | 10 (254)         | 5 (127) width ×<br>5-1/8 (121) depth     | 8 (203)         |

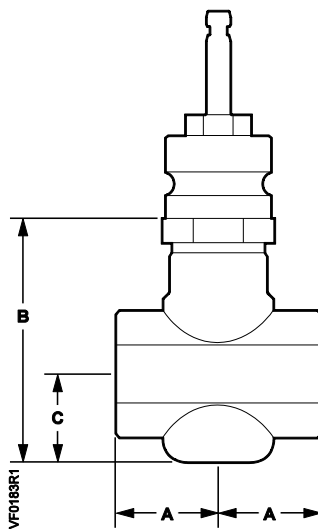


Figure 4. Two-Way Internal Thread NPT x Internal Thread NPT (ITxIT) Valves.

Table 20. Two-Way Valve Dimensions.

| Valve Action    | Valve Size<br>inch<br>(mm) | A               | B               | C              | Weight<br>lbs (kg) |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Normally Open   | 1/2<br>(15)                | 1-7/16<br>(36)  | 2-15/16<br>(74) | 1-1/4<br>(31)  | 3 (1.4)            |
|                 | 3/4<br>(20)                | 1-11/16<br>(43) | 3-15/16<br>(99) | 1-7/16<br>(36) | 4 (1.8)            |
|                 | 1<br>(25)                  | 2<br>(50)       | 3-3/4<br>(96)   | 1-1/4<br>(32)  | 5 (2.3)            |
|                 | 1-1/4<br>(32)              | 2-1/2<br>(62)   | 4-1/4<br>(108)  | 2<br>(51)      | 7 (3.2)            |
|                 | 1-1/2<br>(40)              | 2-9/16<br>(65)  | 4-1/4<br>(108)  | 2<br>(51)      | 9 (4.1)            |
|                 | 2<br>(50)                  | 3-1/8<br>(79)   | 4-9/16<br>(116) | 2-1/4<br>(57)  | 13 (5.9)           |
| Normally Closed | 1/2<br>(15)                | 1-7/16<br>(36)  | 3-13/16<br>(97) | 2-3/16<br>(55) | 3 (1.4)            |
|                 | 3/4<br>(20)                | 1-11/16<br>(43) | 3-13/16<br>(97) | 2-3/16<br>(55) | 4 (1.8)            |
|                 | 1<br>(25)                  | 2<br>(50)       | 3-13/16<br>(97) | 2-3/16<br>(55) | 5 (2.3)            |
|                 | 1-1/4<br>(32)              | 2-1/2<br>(62)   | 3-13/16<br>(97) | 2-3/16<br>(55) | 7 (3.2)            |
|                 | 1-1/2<br>(40)              | 2-9/16<br>(65)  | 3-7/8<br>(99)   | 2-1/4<br>(58)  | 8 (3.6)            |
|                 | 2<br>(50)                  | 3-1/8<br>(79)   | 4-1/2<br>(114)  | 2-9/16<br>(65) | 16 (7.3)           |

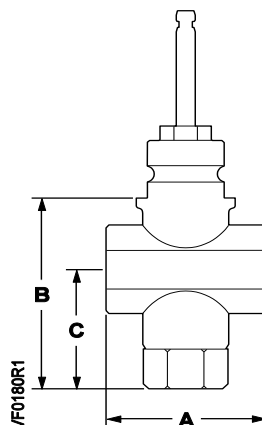


Figure 5. Three-Way Internal Thread NPT × Internal Thread NPT (IT×IT) Valves.

Table 21. Three-Way Valve Dimensions.

| Valve | Valve Size<br>Inches<br>(mm) | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |                 |                 | Weight<br>lb (kg) |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|       |                              | A                         | B               | C               |                   |
| 3-Way | 1/2<br>(15)                  | 2-7/8<br>(72)             | 4-5/16<br>(110) | 2-11/16<br>(68) | 3<br>(1.4)        |
|       | 3/4<br>(20)                  | 3-3/8<br>(85)             | 4-5/16<br>(110) | 2-3/4<br>(69)   | 4<br>(1.8)        |
|       | 1<br>(25)                    | 3-15/16<br>(100)          | 4-1/2<br>(114)  | 2-7/8<br>(72)   | 5<br>(2.3)        |
|       | 1-1/4<br>(32)                | 4-15/16<br>(125)          | 4-5/8<br>(116)  | 2-15/16<br>(74) | 7<br>(3.2)        |
|       | 1-1/2<br>(40)                | 5-1/8<br>(130)            | 4-5/8<br>(117)  | 3<br>(76)       | 9<br>(4.1)        |
|       | 2<br>(50)                    | 6-1/4<br>(158)            | 4-3/4<br>(121)  | 3-3/16<br>(81)  | 13<br>(5.9)       |

Information in this publication is based on current specifications. The company reserves the right to make changes in specifications and models as design improvements are introduced. Flowrite is a registered trademark of Siemens Industry, Inc. Product or company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. © 2014-2023 Siemens Industry, Inc.

## Flowrite™ 599 Series

### 2-1/2 to 6-Inch Valve, Two-Way & Three-Way, and Actuator Assembly Selection

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>                     | <p>This Technical Bulletin will aid in the selection of a Flowrite 599 Series 2-1/2 inch to 6-inch valve and actuator assembly. Begin with the graph of water capacity and the chart of close-off pressures to select a valve and actuator according to specifications. Use Tables 1 through 4 to identify product numbers.</p> <p>These tables show all the possible combinations of the Flowrite 599 Series valves and compatible actuators that can be ordered as complete valve assemblies from the factory.</p> <p>The dimensions of all valves and the service envelope required for each actuator are included in Tables 5 through 7.</p>              |
| <b>How to Use the Selection Graphs</b> | <p>Use Figure 1, the water capacity graph, to select a valve. Locate the specified flow rate on the vertical axis. Follow across on the horizontal line to the point of intersection with the specified pressure drop. Choose the valve size from the heavy diagonal lines across the graph.</p> <p>Use Figure 2, the close-off pressure graph, to select an actuator. First locate the valve action and actuator power source specified. Locate the bar that represents the valve line size. The top of the bar indicates the maximum close-off pressure for tight close-off.</p> <p>Use the legend at the bottom of the graph to identify the actuator.</p> |
| <b>How To Use The Valve Tables</b>     | <p>Tables have been organized to help select a valve and actuator combination using additional specifications.</p> <p>Moving from left to right, identify the valve by selecting the combination of parameters needed. Continue to the right to match the selected valve to a desired actuator.</p> <p>A valve and actuator assembly part number is determined by combining the actuator prefix code with the suffix of the valve product number.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No valve will combine with all actuators.</li> <li>2. The symbol “—” indicates a combination is not available.</li> </ol>                |

---

## Selection Example

## Specification

Select a two-way normally closed valve and actuator assembly for an ANSI 125 piping system that will deliver 500 gpm (113 m<sup>3</sup>/h) chilled water with an equal percentage flow characteristic with no more than 5 psi (35 kPa) pressure drop across the fully open valve.

The valve shall be operated by a 24 Vac powered, 0 to 10 Vdc control signal, spring return electronic actuator, and must close off tightly against a pump head pressure of 15 psi (1 bar).

---

## Valve Sizing

Use Figure 1, the water capacity graph, to begin valve sizing.

1. Locate 500 gpm (113 m<sup>3</sup>/h) on the vertical axis to find the required flow.
2. Read across the horizontal axis to find 5 psi (35 kPa), the maximum allowable pressure drop across the open valve.
3. Select a 5-inch (125 mm) 250 Cv (214 Kvs) line size valve because the point of intersection falls close to the 5-inch line.

---

## Actuator selection

Use Figures 2, the close-off pressure graph, to choose an actuator.

1. Locate the graph for electronic actuators for NC valves in the upper left side of the figure.
  2. Locate the bar for 5-inch valves. The black bar represents an SKB/C actuator.
  3. Notice that the SKB/C has the sufficient force to provide tight close-off against more than 20 psi (1.4 bar) differential. For a 5-inch valve, select an SKC actuator with a 40 mm stroke.
-

---

## Product Number Selection

Use Table 1 for ANSI Class 125 valves. Begin at the left and select the specifications necessary.

1. Select a two-way, normally closed, equal percentage flow characteristic according to the specifications.
2. Select bronze trim for the low pressure water application and standard packing for chilled water.
3. Select the 5-inch line size determined from the sizing example above. Note the 40 mm stroke of the valve. The valve part number is 599-05993.
4. Read across the top of the table to Electronic-hydraulic, 40 mm, and 24 Vac, 0-10 Vdc control signal.  
The actuator part number is SKC62U.  
The actuator code number is 294.
5. Read down the column to determine the valve and actuator assembly product number is 294-05993.

**NOTE:** A valve and actuator can be ordered separately by using the part numbers from Steps 3 and 4.

## References

---

*Two-Way Valves 2-1/2 to 6-inch Flanged Iron Body Technical Instructions (155-159)*

*Three-Way Valves 2-1/2 to 6-inch Flanged Iron Body Technical Instructions (155-160)*

---

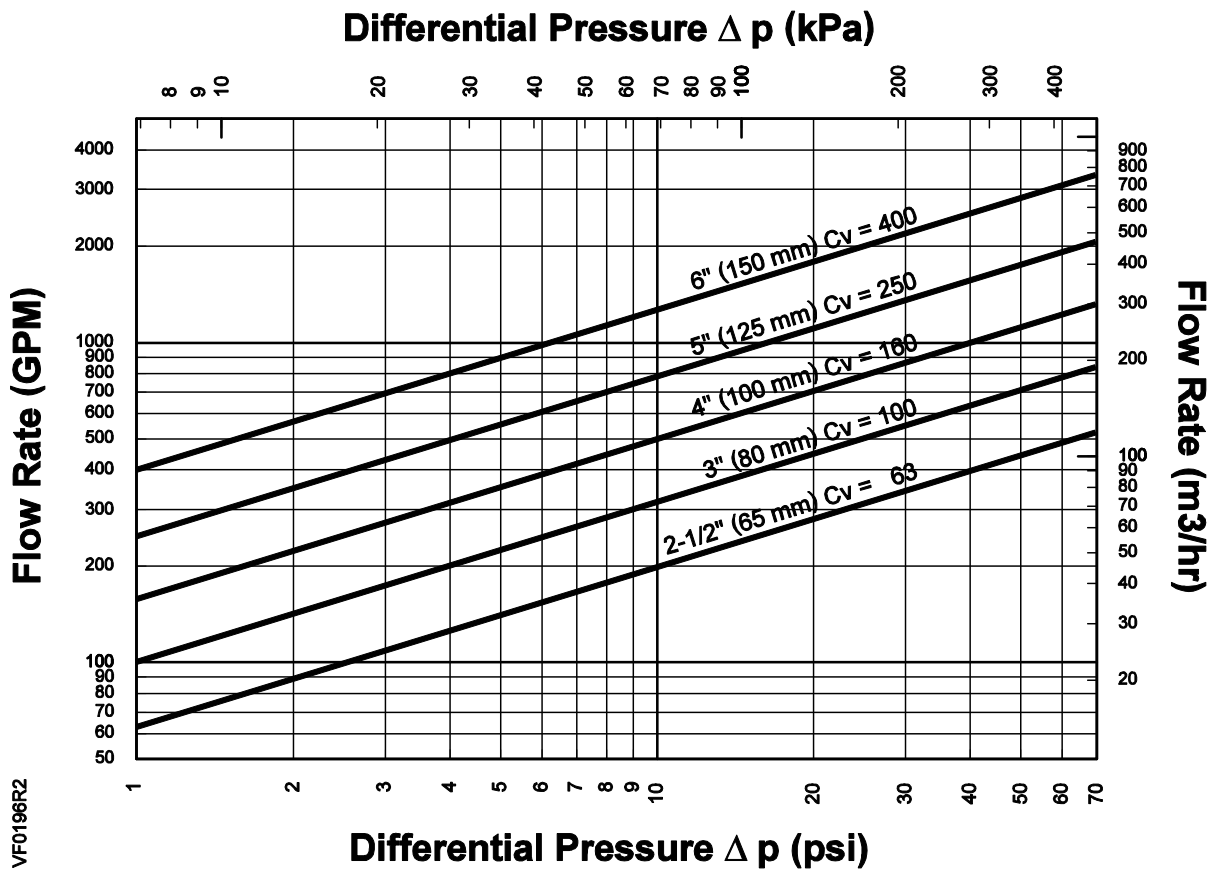
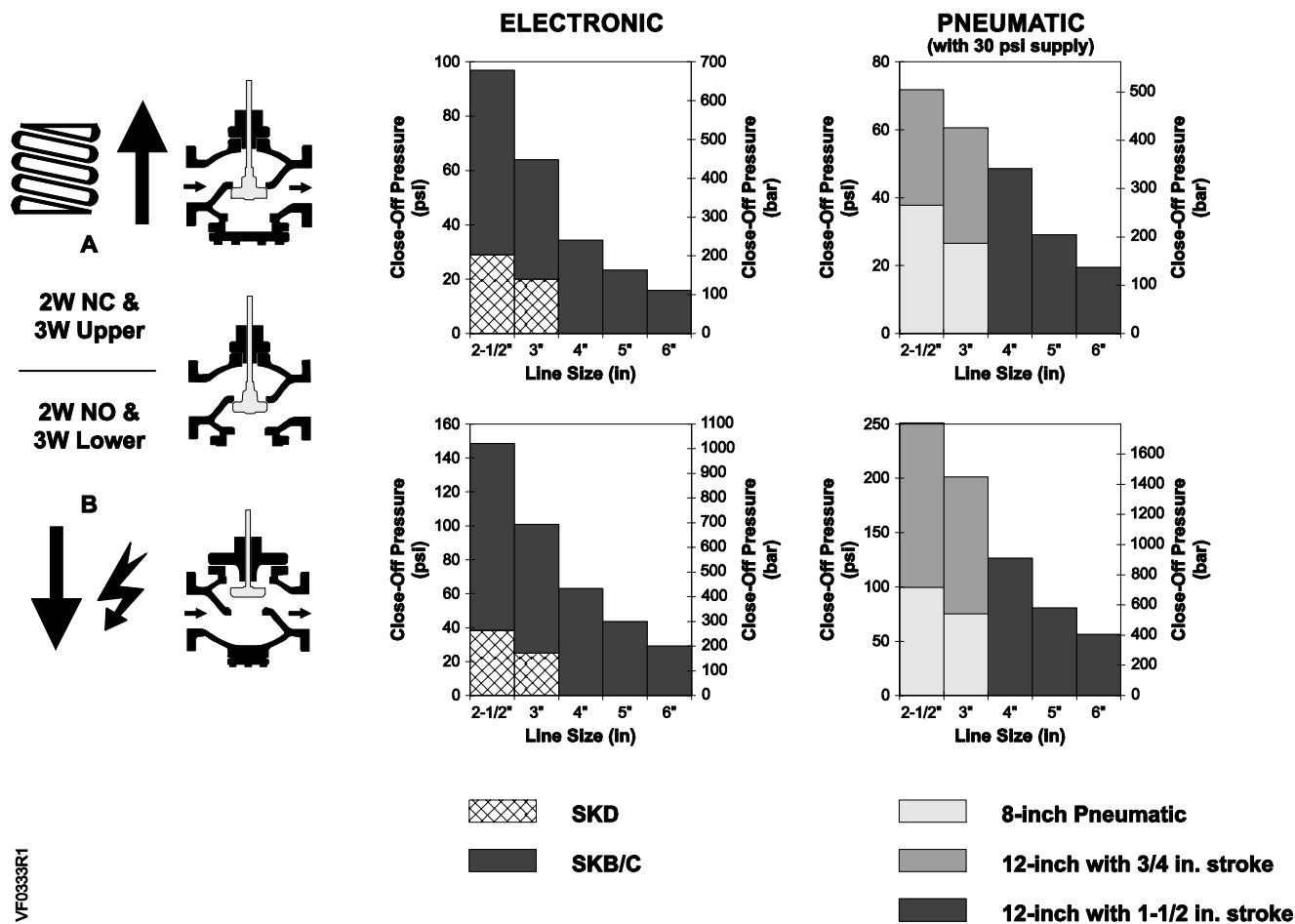


Figure 1. Water Capacity Graph.



**Table 1. Two-Way and Three-Way Flanged Valves, ANSI Class 125.**

| Action          | Port & Characteristic  | Trim            | Packing  | Electro-Hydraulic – 24 Vac |              |               |                       |        |             |                   |            |                       |            |               |           |           |                       |              |           |               |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|
|                 |                        |                 |          | Flow Rate                  |              | Valve Size    |                       | Stroke | Stroke      | 20 mm Stroke      |            |                       |            |               |           |           |                       | 40 mm Stroke |           |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          |                            |              |               |                       |        | Description | Non-Spring Return |            |                       |            | Spring Return |           |           |                       | NSR          |           | Spring Return |
|                 |                        |                 |          | Floating                   |              |               | 0 to10 Vdc, 4 to20 mA |        |             | Floating          |            | 0 to10 Vdc, 4 to20 mA |            | Floating      |           |           | 0 to10 Vdc, 4 to20 mA |              |           |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | Technical Instructions     | 155-181P25   | 155-171P25    | 155-180P25            |        |             | 155-181P25        | 155-171P25 | 155-180P25            | 155-163P25 | 155-171P25    |           |           | 155-163P25            |              |           |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          |                            | Actuator P/N | SKD82.50U     | SKB82.50U             |        |             | SKD60U            | SKD82.51U  | SKB82.51U             | SKD62U     | SKB62U        | SKC82.60U | SKC82.61U | SKC62U                |              |           |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          |                            | Valve P/N    | Actuator Code |                       |        |             |                   |            |                       |            |               |           |           |                       |              |           |               |
| Cv              | Kvs                    | In              | mm       | 275                        | 290          | 267           | 276                   | 289    | 274         | 291               | 293        | 292                   | 294        |               |           |           |                       |              |           |               |
| Normally Open   | 2-Way Equal Percentage | Bronze          | Standard | 63                         | 54           | 2.5           | 65                    | 20     | 599-05980   | 275-05980         | 290-05980  | 267-05980             | 276-05980  | 289-05980     | 274-05980 | 291-05980 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 100                        | 86           | 3             | 80                    | 20     | 599-05981   | 275-05981         | 290-05981  | 267-05981             | 276-05981  | 289-05981     | 274-05981 | 291-05981 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 160                        | 140          | 4             | 100                   | 40     | 599-05982   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-05982             | 292-05982    | 294-05982 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 250                        | 215          | 5             | 125                   | 40     | 599-05983   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-05983             | 292-05983    | 294-05983 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 400                        | 340          | 6             | 150                   | 40     | 599-05984   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-05984             | 292-05984    | 294-05984 |               |
|                 |                        | Stainless Steel |          | 63                         | 54           | 2.5           | 65                    | 20     | 599-05960   | 275-05960         | 290-05960  | 267-05960             | 276-05960  | 289-05960     | 274-05960 | 291-05960 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 100                        | 86           | 3             | 80                    | 20     | 599-05961   | 275-05961         | 290-05961  | 267-05961             | 276-05961  | 289-05961     | 274-05961 | 291-05961 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 160                        | 140          | 4             | 100                   | 40     | 599-05962   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-05962             | 292-05962    | 294-05962 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 250                        | 215          | 5             | 125                   | 40     | 599-05963   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-05963             | 292-05963    | 294-05963 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 400                        | 340          | 6             | 150                   | 40     | 599-05964   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-05964             | 292-05964    | 294-05964 |               |
|                 | 2-Way Linear           | Stainless Steel |          | 63                         | 54           | 2.5           | 65                    | 20     | 599-06060   | 275-06060         | 290-06060  | 267-06060             | 276-06060  | 289-06060     | 274-06060 | 291-06060 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 100                        | 86           | 3             | 80                    | 20     | 599-06061   | 275-06061         | 290-06061  | 267-06061             | 276-06061  | 289-06061     | 274-06061 | 291-06061 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 160                        | 140          | 4             | 100                   | 40     | 599-06062   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06062             | 292-06062    | 294-06062 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 250                        | 215          | 5             | 125                   | 40     | 599-06063   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06063             | 292-06063    | 294-06063 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 400                        | 340          | 6             | 150                   | 40     | 599-06064   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06064             | 292-06064    | 294-06064 |               |
|                 |                        | Hi-Temp         |          | 63                         | 54           | 2.5           | 65                    | 20     | 599-06040   | 275-06040         | 290-06040  | 267-06040             | 276-06040  | 289-06040     | 274-06040 | 291-06040 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 100                        | 86           | 3             | 80                    | 20     | 599-06041   | 275-06041         | 290-06041  | 267-06041             | 276-06041  | 289-06041     | 274-06041 | 291-06041 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 160                        | 140          | 4             | 100                   | 40     | 599-06042   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06042             | 292-06042    | 294-06042 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 250                        | 215          | 5             | 125                   | 40     | 599-06043   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06043             | 292-06043    | 294-06043 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 400                        | 340          | 6             | 150                   | 40     | 599-06044   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06044             | 292-06044    | 294-06044 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 63                         | 54           | 2.5           | 65                    | 20     | 599-05990   | 275-05990         | 290-05990  | 267-05990             | 276-05990  | 289-05990     | 274-05990 | 291-05990 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
| Normally Closed | 2-Way Equal Percentage | Bronze          | Standard | 100                        | 86           | 3             | 80                    | 20     | 599-05991   | 275-05991         | 290-05991  | 267-05991             | 276-05991  | 289-05991     | 274-05991 | 291-05991 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 160                        | 140          | 4             | 100                   | 40     | 599-05992   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-05992             | 292-05992    | 294-05992 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 250                        | 215          | 5             | 125                   | 40     | 599-05993   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-05993             | 292-05993    | 294-05993 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 400                        | 340          | 6             | 150                   | 40     | 599-05994   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-05994             | 292-05994    | 294-05994 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | Stainless Steel            |              | 63            | 54                    | 2.5    | 65          | 20                | 599-05970  | 275-05970             | 290-05970  | 267-05970     | 276-05970 | 289-05970 | 274-05970             | 291-05970    | —         | —             |
|                 |                        | 100             |          |                            |              | 86            | 3                     | 80     | 20          | 599-05971         | 275-05971  | 290-05971             | 267-05971  | 276-05971     | 289-05971 | 274-05971 | 291-05971             | —            | —         | —             |
|                 |                        | 160             |          |                            |              | 140           | 4                     | 100    | 40          | 599-05972         | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | —                     | 293-05972    | 292-05972 | 294-05972     |
|                 |                        | 250             |          |                            |              | 215           | 5                     | 125    | 40          | 599-05973         | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | —                     | 293-05973    | 292-05973 | 294-05973     |
|                 |                        | 400             |          |                            |              | 340           | 6                     | 150    | 40          | 599-05974         | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | —                     | 293-05974    | 292-05974 | 294-05974     |
|                 |                        | 2-Way Linear    |          | Stainless Steel            |              | 63            | 54                    | 2.5    | 65          | 20                | 599-06070  | 275-06070             | 290-06070  | 267-06070     | 276-06070 | 289-06070 | 274-06070             | 291-06070    | —         | —             |
|                 | 100                    |                 |          |                            |              | 86            | 3                     | 80     | 20          | 599-06071         | 275-06071  | 290-06071             | 267-06071  | 276-06071     | 289-06071 | 274-06071 | 291-06071             | —            | —         | —             |
|                 | 160                    |                 |          |                            |              | 140           | 4                     | 100    | 40          | 599-06072         | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | —                     | 293-06072    | 292-06072 | 294-06072     |
|                 | 250                    |                 |          |                            |              | 215           | 5                     | 125    | 40          | 599-06073         | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | —                     | 293-06073    | 292-06073 | 294-06073     |
|                 | 400                    |                 |          |                            |              | 340           | 6                     | 150    | 40          | 599-06074         | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | —                     | 293-06074    | 292-06074 | 294-06074     |
|                 | Hi-Temp                |                 |          | 63                         | 54           | 2.5           | 65                    | 20     | 599-06050   | 275-06050         | 290-06050  | 267-06050             | 276-06050  | 289-06050     | 274-06050 | 291-06050 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 100                        | 86           | 3             | 80                    | 20     | 599-06051   | 275-06051         | 290-06051  | 267-06051             | 276-06051  | 289-06051     | 274-06051 | 291-06051 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 160                        | 140          | 4             | 100                   | 40     | 599-06052   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06052             | 292-06052    | 294-06052 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 250                        | 215          | 5             | 125                   | 40     | 599-06053   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06053             | 292-06053    | 294-06053 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 400                        | 340          | 6             | 150                   | 40     | 599-06054   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06054             | 292-06054    | 294-06054 |               |
|                 |                        |                 |          | 63                         | 54           | 2.5           | 65                    | 20     | 599-06160   | 275-06160         | 290-06160  | 267-06160             | 276-06160  | 289-06160     | 274-06160 | 291-06160 | —                     | —            | —         |               |
| 3-Way Mixing    | Linear                 | Bronze          |          | Standard                   | 100          | 86            | 3                     | 80     | 20          | 599-06161         | 275-06161  | 290-06161             | 267-06161  | 276-06161     | 289-06161 | 274-06161 | 291-06161             | —            | —         | —             |
|                 |                        |                 | 160      |                            | 140          | 4             | 100                   | 40     | 599-06162   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06162             | 292-06162    | 294-06162 |               |
|                 |                        |                 | 250      |                            | 215          | 5             | 125                   | 40     | 599-06163   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06163             | 292-06163    | 294-06163 |               |
|                 |                        |                 | 400      |                            | 340          | 6             | 150                   | 40     | 599-06164   | —                 | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | 293-06164             | 292-06164    | 294-06164 |               |
|                 |                        | Stainless Steel |          |                            | 63           | 54            | 2.5                   | 65     | 20          | 599-06165         | 275-06165  | 290-06165             | 267-06165  | 276-06165     | 289-06165 | 274-06165 | 291-06165             | —            | —         | —             |
|                 |                        |                 |          |                            | 100          | 86            | 3                     | 80     | 20          | 599-06166         | 275-06166  | 290-06166             | 267-06166  | 276-06166     | 289-06166 | 274-06166 | 291-06166             | —            | —         | —             |
|                 |                        |                 |          |                            | 160          | 140           | 4                     | 100    | 40          | 599-06167         | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | —                     | 293-06167    | 292-06167 | 294-06167     |
|                 |                        |                 |          |                            | 250          | 215           | 5                     | 125    | 40          | 599-06168         | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | —                     | 293-06168    | 292-06168 | 294-06168     |
|                 |                        |                 |          |                            | 400          | 340           | 6                     | 150    | 40          | 599-06169         | —          | —                     | —          | —             | —         | —         | —                     | 293-06169    | 292-06169 | 294-06169     |

Table 2. Two-Way and Three-Way, Flanged Valves, ANSI Class 125.

| Characteristic             | Trim            | Packing         | Flow Rate              |               |           |           | Valve Size |                       |                       |                       | Stroke    | Pneumatic             |           |           |           | Pneumatic with Factory Mounted Positioner |            |         |         |       |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------|--|
|                            |                 |                 |                        |               |           |           |            |                       |                       |                       |           | Stroke                | 20 mm     |           |           | 40 mm                                     | 20 mm      |         |         | 40 mm |  |
|                            |                 |                 |                        |               |           |           |            |                       |                       |                       |           | Description           | 8-inch    |           | 12-inch   |                                           | 8-inch     |         | 12-inch |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 |                        |               |           |           |            |                       |                       |                       |           |                       | Standard  | Hi Temp   |           |                                           | Standard   | Hi-Temp |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | Technical Instructions | 155-161P25    |           |           | 155-162P25 |                       | 155-161P25            |                       |           | 155-162P25            |           |           |           |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | Actuator P/N           | 599-01050     | 599-01051 | 599-01010 | 599-01000  | 599-01050 & 599-00426 | 599-01051 & 599-00426 | 599-01010 & 599-00423 |           | 599-01000 & 599-00423 |           |           |           |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | Valve P/N              | Actuator Code |           |           |            |                       |                       |                       |           |                       |           |           |           |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            | 277             | 278             | 279                    | 281           | 283       | 284       | 285        | 287                   |                       |                       |           |                       |           |           |           |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
| 2-Way Equal Percentage. NO | Bronze          | Standard        | 63                     | 54            | 2.5       | 65        | 20         | 599-05980             | 277-05980             | —                     | 279-05980 | —                     | 283-05980 | —         | 285-05980 | —                                         |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 100                    | 86            | 3         | 80        | 20         | 599-05981             | 277-05981             | —                     | 279-05981 | —                     | 283-05981 | —         | 285-05981 | —                                         |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 160                    | 140           | 4         | 100       | 40         | 599-05982             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-05982             | —         | —         | 287-05982 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 250                    | 215           | 5         | 125       | 40         | 599-05983             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-05983             | —         | —         | 287-05983 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 400                    | 340           | 6         | 150       | 40         | 599-05984             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-05984             | —         | —         | 287-05984 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 63                     | 54            | 2.5       | 65        | 20         | 599-05960             | 277-05960             | —                     | 279-05960 | —                     | 283-05960 | —         | 285-05960 | —                                         |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 100                    | 86            | 3         | 80        | 20         | 599-05961             | 277-05961             | —                     | 279-05961 | —                     | 283-05961 | —         | 285-05961 | —                                         |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 160                    | 140           | 4         | 100       | 40         | 599-05962             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-05962             | —         | —         | 287-05962 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            | Stainless Steel |                 | 250                    | 215           | 5         | 125       | 40         | 599-05963             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-05963             | —         | —         | 287-05963 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 400                    | 340           | 6         | 150       | 40         | 599-05964             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-05964             | —         | —         | 287-05964 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 63                     | 54            | 2.5       | 65        | 20         | 599-06060             | 277-06060             | —                     | 279-06060 | —                     | 283-06060 | —         | 285-06060 | —                                         |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 100                    | 86            | 3         | 80        | 20         | 599-06061             | 277-06061             | —                     | 279-06061 | —                     | 283-06061 | —         | 285-06061 | —                                         |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 160                    | 140           | 4         | 100       | 40         | 599-06062             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-06062             | —         | —         | 287-06062 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 250                    | 215           | 5         | 125       | 40         | 599-06063             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-06063             | —         | —         | 287-06063 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 400                    | 340           | 6         | 150       | 40         | 599-06064             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-06064             | —         | —         | 287-06064 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 63                     | 54            | 2.5       | 65        | 20         | 599-06040             | 277-06040             | 278-06040             | 279-06040 | —                     | 283-06040 | 284-06040 | 285-06040 | —                                         |            |         |         |       |  |
| 2-Way Linear NO            | Stainless Steel | Hi-Temp         | 100                    | 86            | 3         | 80        | 20         | 599-06041             | 277-06041             | 278-06041             | 279-06041 | —                     | 283-06041 | 284-06041 | 285-06041 | —                                         |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 160                    | 140           | 4         | 100       | 40         | 599-06042             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-06042             | —         | —         | —         | 287-06042                                 |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 250                    | 215           | 5         | 125       | 40         | 599-06043             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-06043             | —         | —         | —         | 287-06043                                 |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 400                    | 340           | 6         | 150       | 40         | 599-06044             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-06044             | —         | —         | —         | 287-06044                                 |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 63                     | 54            | 2.5       | 65        | 20         | 599-05990             | 277-05990             | —                     | 279-05990 | —                     | 283-05990 | —         | 285-05990 | —                                         |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 100                    | 86            | 3         | 80        | 20         | 599-05991             | 277-05991             | —                     | 279-05991 | —                     | 283-05991 | —         | 285-05991 | —                                         |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 160                    | 140           | 4         | 100       | 40         | 599-05992             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-05992             | —         | —         | —         | 287-05992                                 |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | 250                    | 215           | 5         | 125       | 40         | 599-05993             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-05993             | —         | —         | —         | 287-05993                                 |            |         |         |       |  |
| 2-Way Equal Percentage NC  | Bronze          | Standard        | 400                    | 340           | 6         | 150       | 40         | 599-05994             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-05994             | —         | —         | —         | 287-05994                                 |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 | Stainless Steel        | 63            | 54        | 2.5       | 65         | 20                    | 599-05970             | 277-05970             | —         | 279-05970             | —         | 283-05970 | —         | 285-05970                                 | —          |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 |                        | 100           | 86        | 3         | 80         | 20                    | 599-05971             | 277-05971             | —         | 279-05971             | —         | 283-05971 | —         | 285-05971                                 | —          |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 |                        | 160           | 140       | 4         | 100        | 40                    | 599-05972             | —                     | —         | —                     | 281-05972 | —         | —         | —                                         | 287-05972  |         |         |       |  |
|                            | 250             |                 |                        | 215           | 5         | 125       | 40         | 599-05973             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-05973             | —         | —         | —         | 287-05973                                 |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            | 400             |                 | 340                    | 6             | 150       | 40        | 599-05974  | —                     | —                     | —                     | 281-05974 | —                     | —         | —         | 287-05974 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            | 2-Way Linear NC |                 | Stainless Steel        | Hi-Temp       | 63        | 54        | 2.5        | 65                    | 20                    | 599-06070             | 277-06070 | —                     | 279-06070 | —         | 283-06070 | —                                         | 285-06070  | —       |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 |                        |               | 100       | 86        | 3          | 80                    | 20                    | 599-06071             | 277-06017 | —                     | 279-06071 | —         | 283-06070 | —                                         | 285--06070 | —       |         |       |  |
| 160                        |                 |                 |                        |               | 140       | 4         | 100        | 40                    | 599-06072             | —                     | —         | —                     | 281-06072 | —         | —         | —                                         | 287-06072  |         |         |       |  |
| 250                        |                 |                 |                        |               | 215       | 5         | 125        | 40                    | 599-06073             | —                     | —         | —                     | 281-06073 | —         | —         | —                                         | 287-06073  |         |         |       |  |
| 400                        |                 |                 |                        |               | 340       | 6         | 150        | 40                    | 599-06074             | —                     | —         | —                     | 281-06074 | —         | —         | —                                         | 287-06074  |         |         |       |  |
| 63                         |                 |                 |                        |               | 54        | 2.5       | 65         | 20                    | 599-06050             | 277-06050             | 278-06050 | 279-06050             | —         | 283-06050 | 284-06050 | 285-06050                                 | —          |         |         |       |  |
| 100                        |                 |                 |                        |               | 86        | 3         | 80         | 20                    | 599-06051             | 277-06051             | 278-06051 | 279-06051             | —         | 283-06050 | 284-06051 | 285-06051                                 | —          |         |         |       |  |
| 160                        |                 |                 |                        |               | 140       | 4         | 100        | 40                    | 599-06052             | —                     | —         | —                     | 281-06052 | —         | —         | —                                         | 287-06052  |         |         |       |  |
| 3-Way Mixing Linear        | Bronze          |                 | Standard               | 250           | 215       | 5         | 125        | 40                    | 599-06053             | —                     | —         | —                     | 281-06053 | —         | —         | —                                         | 287-06053  |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 |                        | 400           | 340       | 6         | 150        | 40                    | 599-06054             | —                     | —         | —                     | 281-06954 | —         | —         | —                                         | 287-06054  |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 | Stainless Steel |                        | 63            | 54        | 2.5       | 65         | 20                    | 599-06160             | 277-06160             | —         | 279-06160             | —         | 283-06160 | —         | 285-06160                                 | —          |         |         |       |  |
|                            |                 |                 |                        | 100           | 86        | 3         | 80         | 20                    | 599-06161             | 277-06161             | —         | 279-06161             | —         | 283-06161 | —         | 285-06161                                 | —          |         |         |       |  |
|                            | 160             |                 |                        | 140           | 4         | 100       | 40         | 599-06162             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-06162             | —         | —         | —         | 287-06162                                 |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            | 250             |                 |                        | 215           | 5         | 125       | 40         | 599-06163             | —                     | —                     | —         | 281-06163             | —         | —         | —         | 287-06163                                 |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            | 400             | 340             |                        | 6             | 150       | 40        | 599-06164  | —                     | —                     | —                     | 281-06174 | —                     | —         | —         | 287-06174 |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
|                            | 63              | 54              |                        | 2.5           | 65        | 20        | 599-06165  | 277-06165             | —                     | 279-06165             | —         | 283-06165             | —         | 285-06165 | —         |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
| 100                        | 86              | 3               |                        | 80            | 20        | 599-06166 | 277-06166  | —                     | 279-06166             | —                     | 283-06166 | —                     | 285-06166 | —         |           |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
| 160                        | 140             | 4               |                        | 100           | 40        | 599-06167 | —          | —                     | —                     | 281-06167             | —         | —                     | —         | 287-06167 |           |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
| 250                        | 215             | 5               |                        | 125           | 40        | 599-06168 | —          | —                     | —                     | 281-06168             | —         | —                     | —         | 287-06168 |           |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |
| 400                        | 340             | 6               |                        | 150           | 40        | 599-06169 | —          | —                     | —                     | 281-06169             | —         | —                     | —         | 287-06169 |           |                                           |            |         |         |       |  |

| Port & Characteristic  | Trim         | Packing  | Flow Rate              |               | Valve Size |            | Stroke | Stroke      | Electronic-Hydraulic – 24 Vac |            |                         |               |           |                         |           |           |           |               |                         |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|
|                        |              |          |                        |               |            |            |        | Description | 20 mm                         |            |                         |               |           | 40 mm                   |           |           |           |               |                         |
|                        |              |          |                        |               |            |            |        |             | Non-Spring Return             |            |                         | Spring Return |           |                         |           |           | NSR       | Spring Return |                         |
|                        |              |          |                        |               |            |            |        |             | Floating                      |            | 0 to 10 Vdc, 4 to 20 mA | Floating      |           | 0 to 10 Vdc, 4 to 20 mA |           |           | Floating  |               | 0 to 10 Vdc, 4 to 20 mA |
|                        |              |          | Technical Instructions | 155-181P25    | 155-171P25 | 155-180P25 |        | 155-181P25  | 155-171P25                    | 155-180P25 | 155-163P25              | 155-171P25    |           | 155-163P25              |           |           |           |               |                         |
|                        |              |          | Actuator P/N           | SKD82.50U     | SKB82.50U  | SKD60U     |        | SKD82.51U   | SKB82.51U                     | SKD62U     | SKB62U                  | SKC82.60U     | SKC82.61U | SKC62U                  |           |           |           |               |                         |
|                        |              |          | Valve P/N              | Actuator Code |            |            |        |             |                               |            |                         |               |           |                         |           |           |           |               |                         |
|                        | 275          | 290      | 267                    | 276           | 289        | 274        | 291    | 293         | 292                           | 294        |                         |               |           |                         |           |           |           |               |                         |
| 2-Way Equal Percentage | Bronze       | Standard | 63                     | 54            | 2.5        | 65         | 20     | 599-05940   | 275-05940                     | 290-05940  | 267-05940               | 276-05940     | 289-05940 | 274-05940               | 291-05940 | —         | —         | —             |                         |
|                        |              |          | 100                    | 86            | 3          | 80         | 20     | 599-05941   | 275-05941                     | 290-05941  | 267-05941               | 276-05941     | 289-05941 | 274-05941               | 291-05941 | —         | —         | —             |                         |
|                        |              |          | 160                    | 140           | 4          | 100        | 40     | 599-05942   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-05942 | 292-05942 | 294-05942     |                         |
|                        |              |          | 250                    | 215           | 5          | 125        | 40     | 599-05943   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-05943 | 292-05943 | 294-05943     |                         |
|                        |              |          | 400                    | 340           | 6          | 150        | 40     | 599-05944   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-05944 | 292-05944 | 294-05944     |                         |
| 2-Way Linear           | Stainless St | Standard | 63                     | 54            | 2.5        | 65         | 20     | 599-05920   | 275-05920                     | 290-05920  | 267-05920               | 276-05920     | 289-05920 | 274-05920               | 291-05920 | —         | —         | —             |                         |
|                        |              |          | 100                    | 86            | 3          | 80         | 20     | 599-05921   | 275-05921                     | 290-05921  | 267-05921               | 276-05921     | 289-05921 | 274-05921               | 291-05921 | —         | —         | —             |                         |
|                        |              |          | 160                    | 140           | 4          | 100        | 40     | 599-05922   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-05922 | 292-05922 | 294-05922     |                         |
|                        |              |          | 250                    | 215           | 5          | 125        | 40     | 599-05923   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-05923 | 292-05923 | 294-05923     |                         |
|                        |              |          | 400                    | 340           | 6          | 150        | 40     | 599-05924   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-05924 | 292-05924 | 294-05924     |                         |
| 2-Way Linear           | Stainless St | Hi-Temp  | 63                     | 54            | 2.5        | 65         | 20     | 599-06140   | 275-06140                     | 290-06140  | 267-06140               | 276-06140     | 289-06140 | 274-06140               | 291-06140 | —         | —         | —             |                         |
|                        |              |          | 100                    | 86            | 3          | 80         | 20     | 599-06141   | 275-06141                     | 290-06141  | 267-06141               | 276-06141     | 289-06141 | 274-06141               | 291-06141 | —         | —         | —             |                         |
|                        |              |          | 160                    | 140           | 4          | 100        | 40     | 599-06142   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-06142 | 292-06142 | 294-06142     |                         |
|                        |              |          | 250                    | 215           | 5          | 125        | 40     | 599-06143   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-06143 | 292-06143 | 294-06143     |                         |
|                        |              |          | 400                    | 340           | 6          | 150        | 40     | 599-06144   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-06144 | 292-06144 | 294-06144     |                         |
| 2-Way Equal Percentage | Bronze       | Standard | 63                     | 54            | 2.5        | 65         | 20     | 599-06120   | 275-06120                     | 290-06120  | 267-06120               | 276-06120     | 289-06120 | 274-06120               | 291-06120 | —         | —         | —             |                         |
|                        |              |          | 100                    | 86            | 3          | 80         | 20     | 599-06121   | 275-06121                     | 290-06121  | 267-06121               | 276-06121     | 289-06121 | 274-06121               | 291-06121 | —         | —         | —             |                         |
|                        |              |          | 160                    | 140           | 4          | 100        | 40     | 599-06122   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-06122 | 292-06122 | 294-06122     |                         |
|                        |              |          | 250                    | 215           | 5          | 125        | 40     | 599-06123   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-06123 | 292-06123 | 294-06123     |                         |
|                        |              |          | 400                    | 340           | 6          | 150        | 40     | 599-06124   | —                             | —          | —                       | —             | —         | —                       | —         | 293-06124 | 292-06124 | 294-06124     |                         |
| 2-Way Linear           | Stainless St | Hi-Temp  | 63                     | 54            | 2.5        | 65         | 20     | 599-05950   | 275-05950                     | 290-05950  | 267-05950               | 276-05950     | 289-05950 | 274-05950               | 291-05950 | —         | —         | —             |                         |
|                        |              |          | 100                    | 86            | 3          | 80         | 20     | 599         |                               |            |                         |               |           |                         |           |           |           |               |                         |

|               | Characteristic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Trim                   | Packing | Flow Rate |        | Valve Size |           | Stroke    | Pneumatic              |              |                |           | Pneumatic with Factory Mounted Positioner |           |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |         |           |        |            |           |           | Stroke                 | 20 mm        |                | 40 mm     | 20 mm                                     |           | 40 mm      |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |         |           |        |            |           |           |                        | Description  | 8-inch         |           | 12-inch                                   | 8-inch    |            | 12-inch   |            |           |           |           |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |         |           |        |            |           |           | Technical Instructions |              | Standard       | Hi-Temp   |                                           | Standard  | Hi-Temp    |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |         |           |        |            |           |           |                        | Actuator P/N | 155-161P25     |           | 155-162P25                                |           | 155-161P25 |           | 155-162P25 |           |           |           |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |         |           |        |            |           |           | Valve P/N              |              | Actuator Codes |           |                                           |           |            |           |            |           | 285       |           | 287 |
| Normally Open |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |         |           |        |            |           |           |                        |              |                |           |                                           |           |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |
| 2-Way Linear  | 2-Way Equal Percentage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |         |           | Bronze | Standard   | 63        | 54        | 2.5                    | 65           | 20             | 599-05940 | 277-05940                                 | —         | 279-05940  | —         | 283-05940  | —         | 285-05940 | —         |     |
|               | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 86                     | 3       | 80        |        |            | 20        | 599-05941 | 277-05941              | —            | 279-05941      | —         | 283-05941                                 | —         | 285-05941  | —         |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 140                    | 4       | 100       |        |            | 40        | 599-05942 | —                      | —            | —              | 281-05942 | —                                         | —         | —          | 287-05942 |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 250                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 215                    | 5       | 125       |        |            | 40        | 599-05943 | —                      | —            | —              | 281-05943 | —                                         | —         | —          | 287-05943 |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 340                    | 6       | 150       |        |            | 40        | 599-05944 | —                      | —            | —              | 281-05944 | —                                         | —         | —          | 287-05944 |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 54                     | 2.5     | 65        |        |            | 20        | 599-05920 | 277-05920              | —            | 279-05920      | —         | 283-05920                                 | —         | 285-05920  | —         |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 86                     | 3       | 80        |        |            | 20        | 599-05921 | 277-05921              | —            | 279-05921      | —         | 283-05921                                 | —         | 285-05921  | —         |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 140                    | 4       | 100       |        |            | 40        | 599-05922 | —                      | —            | —              | 281-05922 | —                                         | —         | —          | 287-05922 |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 250                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 215                    | 5       | 125       |        |            | 40        | 599-05923 | —                      | —            | —              | 281-05923 | —                                         | —         | —          | 287-05923 |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 340                    | 6       | 150       |        |            | 40        | 599-05924 | —                      | —            | —              | 281-05924 | —                                         | —         | —          | 287-05924 |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 54                     | 2.5     | 65        |        |            | 20        | 599-06140 | 277-06140              | —            | 279-06140      | —         | 283-06140                                 | —         | 285-06140  | —         |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 86                     | 3       | 80        |        |            | 20        | 599-06141 | 277-06141              | —            | 279-06141      | —         | 283-06141                                 | —         | 285-06141  | —         |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 140                    | 4       | 100       | 40     | 599-06142  | —         | —         | —                      | 281-06142    | —              | —         | —                                         | 287-06142 |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 250                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 215                    | 5       | 125       | 40     | 599-06143  | —         | —         | —                      | 281-06143    | —              | —         | —                                         | 287-06143 |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 340                    | 6       | 150       | 40     | 599-06144  | —         | —         | —                      | 281-06144    | —              | —         | —                                         | 287-06144 |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 54                     | 2.5     | 65        | 20     | 599-06120  | 277-06120 | 278-06120 | 279-06120              | —            | 283-06120      | 284-06120 | 285-06120                                 | —         |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 86                     | 3       | 80        | 20     | 599-06121  | 277-06121 | 278-06120 | 279-06121              | —            | 283-06121      | 284-06121 | 285-06121                                 | —         |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 140                    | 4       | 100       | 40     | 599-06122  | —         | —         | —                      | 281-06122    | —              | —         | —                                         | 287-06122 |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 250                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 215                    | 5       | 125       | 40     | 599-06123  | —         | —         | —                      | 281-06123    | —              | —         | —                                         | 287-06123 |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 340                    | 6       | 150       | 40     | 599-06124  | —         | —         | —                      | 281-06124    | —              | —         | —                                         | 287-06124 |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |
|               | 2-Way Linear <th colspan="4">2-Way Equal Percentage</th> <th rowspan="12">Bronze</th> <th rowspan="12">Standard</th> <td>63</td> <td>54</td> <td>2.5</td> <td>65</td> <td>20</td> <td>599-05950</td> <td>277-05950</td> <td>—</td> <td>279-05950</td> <td>—</td> <td>283-05950</td> <td>—</td> <td>285-05950</td> <td>—</td> | 2-Way Equal Percentage |         |           |        | Bronze     | Standard  | 63        | 54                     | 2.5          | 65             | 20        | 599-05950                                 | 277-05950 | —          | 279-05950 | —          | 283-05950 | —         | 285-05950 | —   |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 100                    | 86      | 3         | 80     |            |           | 20        | 599-05951              | 277-05951    | —              | 279-05951 | —                                         | 283-05951 | —          | 285-05951 | —          |           |           |           |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 160                    | 140     | 4         | 100    |            |           | 40        | 599-05952              | —            | —              | —         | 281-05952                                 | —         | —          | —         | 287-05952  |           |           |           |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 250                    | 215     | 5         | 125    |            |           | 40        | 599-05953              | —            | —              | —         | 281-05953                                 | —         | —          | —         | 287-05953  |           |           |           |     |
| 400           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 340                    | 6       | 150       | 40     |            |           | 599-05954 | —                      | —            | —              | 281-05954 | —                                         | —         | —          | 287-05954 |            |           |           |           |     |
| 63            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 54                     | 2.5     | 65        | 20     |            |           | 599-05930 | 277-05930              | —            | 279-05930      | —         | 283-05930                                 | —         | 285-05930  | —         |            |           |           |           |     |
| 100           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 86                     | 3       | 80        | 20     |            |           | 599-05931 | 277-05931              | —            | 279-05931      | —         | 283-05931                                 | —         | 285-05931  | —         |            |           |           |           |     |
| 160           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 140                    | 4       | 100       | 40     |            |           | 599-05932 | —                      | —            | —              | 281-05932 | —                                         | —         | —          | 287-05932 |            |           |           |           |     |
| 250           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 215                    | 5       | 125       | 40     |            |           | 599-05933 | —                      |              |                |           |                                           |           |            |           |            |           |           |           |     |

**Note:** Spring start point NO = 3 to 8 psi (21 to 55 kPa), NC = 10 to 15 psi (69 to 103 kPa), 3-Way = 8 to 13 psi (55 to 90 kPa).

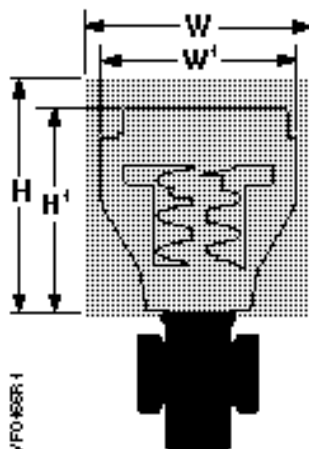


Figure 3. Actuator Dimensions.

Table 5. Dimensions of the Actuator and Recommended Service Envelope.  
Dimensions in Inches (Millimeters).

| Actuator                 | Actuator Prefix Code         | Actual Height of Actuator H1 | Service Height H | Actual Width or Diameter of Actuator W1 | Service Width W |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 8-inch Pneumatic         | 277, 278, 283, 284           | 14-1/8 (359)                 | 26 (660)         | 8-3/4 (222) diameter                    | 21 (533)        |
| 12-inch Pneumatic        | 279, 281, 285, 287           | 17-7/8 (454)                 | 30 (762)         | 15-1/8 (384) diameter                   | 27 (686)        |
| SKB/C with handle closed | 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294 | 14-3/4 (375)                 | 22-3/4 (578)     | 7 (178) width × 8-15/16 (226) depth     | 25 (635)        |
| SKD                      | 267, 274, 275, 276           | 11-13/16 (300)               | 19-3/4 (500)     | 5 (127) width × 6-5/8 (169) depth       | 14-1/2 (360)    |

**Table 6. Three-Way Valve Dimensions.**

| Nominal Valve Size<br>Inches (mm) | Dimensions in Inches (Millimeters) |                 |                   |                  |                     | Weight<br>lb (kg) |                |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                                   | A                                  |                 | B                 | C                | D<br>Service Flange | ANSI Class 125    | ANSI Class 250 |
|                                   | ANSI Class 125                     | ANSI Class 250  |                   |                  |                     |                   |                |
| 2-1/2<br>(65)                     | 10-7/8<br>(276.4)                  | 11-1/2<br>(292) | 9-3/8<br>(239.2)  | 3-3/4<br>(95)    | 6-1/2<br>(165)      | 104<br>(47)       | 117<br>(53)    |
| 3<br>(80)                         | 11-3/4<br>(298.5)                  | 12-1/2<br>(318) | 10-3/4<br>(272)   | 4-3/8<br>(111)   | 7<br>(178)          | 114<br>(52)       | 132<br>(60)    |
| 4<br>(100)                        | 13-7/8<br>(352.4)                  | 14-1/2<br>(368) | 12-1/2<br>(317.6) | 5-1/8<br>(131.6) | 7-1/2<br>(191)      | 146<br>(66)       | 174<br>(79)    |
| 5<br>(125)                        | 15-3/4<br>(400)                    | 16-5/8<br>(422) | 13-3/4<br>(349.2) | 5-3/4<br>(146.2) | 8-1/2<br>(216)      | 170<br>(77)       | 215<br>(99)    |
| 6<br>(150)                        | 17-3/4<br>(451)                    | 18-5/8<br>(473) | 15-1/2<br>(393)   | 6-5/8<br>(167)   | 9-1/2<br>(241)      | 199<br>(90)       | 261<br>(119)   |

**Figure 4. Dimensions.****Table 7. Two-Way Valve Dimensions.**

| Valve Action    | Nominal Valve Size<br>Inches (mm) | ANSI Class 125            |                   |                 |                   | ANSI Class 250            |                   |                 |                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                 |                                   | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |                   |                 | Weight<br>lb (kg) | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |                   |                 | Weight<br>lb (kg) |
|                 |                                   | A                         | B                 | C               |                   | A                         | B                 | C               |                   |
| Normally Open   | 2-1/2<br>(65)                     | 10-7/8<br>(276)           | 11<br>(281)       | 4-7/8<br>(123)  | 107<br>(49)       | 11-1/2<br>(292)           | 11<br>(281)       | 4-7/8<br>(123)  | 121<br>(55)       |
|                 | 3<br>(80)                         | 11-3/4<br>(299)           | 12-1/4<br>(312)   | 5-5/16<br>(135) | 118<br>(53)       | 12-1/2<br>(318)           | 12-1/4<br>(312)   | 5-5/16<br>(135) | 139<br>(63)       |
|                 | 4<br>(100)                        | 13-7/8<br>(352)           | 13-9/16<br>(345)  | 6-5/16<br>(160) | 153<br>(70)       | 14-1/2<br>(368)           | 13-5/8<br>(344.7) | 6-5/16<br>(160) | 183<br>(83)       |
|                 | 5<br>(125)                        | 15-3/4<br>(400)           | 15-3/16<br>(385)  | 7<br>(177)      | 176<br>(80)       | 16-5/8<br>(422)           | 15-3/16<br>(385)  | 7<br>(177)      | 222<br>(101)      |
|                 | 6<br>(150)                        | 17-3/4<br>(451)           | 16-3/4<br>(426)   | 7-7/8<br>(200)  | 211<br>(96)       | 18-5/8<br>(473)           | 16-3/4<br>(426)   | 7-7/8<br>(200)  | 277<br>(126)      |
| Normally Closed | 2-1/2<br>(65)                     | 10-7/8<br>(276)           | 10-5/8<br>(269)   | 4-7/8<br>(125)  | 107<br>(48)       | 11-1/2<br>(292)           | 11<br>(279)       | 5-3/8<br>(135)  | 120<br>(55)       |
|                 | 3<br>(80)                         | 11-3/4<br>(299)           | 11-15/16<br>(303) | 5-5/8<br>(142)  | 117<br>(53)       | 12-1/2<br>(318)           | 12-7/16<br>(315)  | 6<br>(154)      | 136<br>(62)       |
|                 | 4<br>(100)                        | 13-7/8<br>(352)           | 13-15/16<br>(354) | 6-5/8<br>(168)  | 154<br>(70)       | 14-1/2<br>(368)           | 14-3/8<br>(364)   | 7<br>(178)      | 184<br>(84)       |
|                 | 5<br>(125)                        | 15-3/4<br>(400)           | 15-1/4<br>(388)   | 7-1/2<br>(185)  | 175<br>(79)       | 16-5/8<br>(422)           | 15-3/4<br>(399)   | 7-3/4<br>(196)  | 221<br>(101)      |
|                 | 6<br>(150)                        | 17-3/4<br>(451)           | 17-1/16<br>(433)  | 8-3/16<br>(207) | 210<br>(95)       | 18-5/8<br>(473)           | 17-1/2<br>(444)   | 8-5/8<br>(218)  | 275<br>(125)      |

Information in this publication is based on current specifications. The company reserves the right to make changes in specifications and models as design improvements are introduced. Flowrite is a trademark of Siemens Industry, Inc. Other product or company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. © 2017 Siemens Industry, Inc.

## Flowrite™ 599 Series High Pressure Close-off , 2-Way Valves, 2-1/2 to 6-Inch, Flanged Iron Body, ANSI Classes 125 & 250



### Description

The Flowrite 599 Series high pressure close-off, two-way flanged valve iron bodies, are designed to work with either pneumatic or electronic actuators with 3/4-inch (20 mm) or 1-1/2-inch (40 mm) stroke. They are available in both ANSI Class 125 and 250 for normally open or normally closed action.

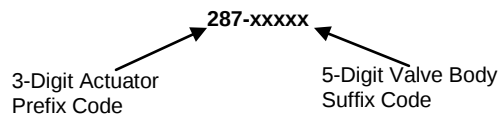
Typical applications include control of hot or chilled water; or 50% water-glycol solution.

### Features

- Universal bonnet, for direct-coupled actuators
- Equal percentage flow characteristic
- Stainless steel trim
- ANSI Class IV leakage ( $\leq 0.01\%$  of Cv)
- EPDM O-ring packing

### Product Numbers

Use the product numbers in the tables to order the valve and the actuator assembled together. The product number consists of a 3-digit prefix code, a hyphen, and a 5-digit suffix code. The prefix specifies an actuator. The suffix specifies the valve body.



### Typical Specifications

Automatic high pressure close-off control valves shall have flanged connections, 2-1/2-inch through 6-inch (65 mm through 150 mm) sizes, and shall be ANSI 125 or ANSI 250 rated to withstand the pressures and temperatures encountered.

Valves shall have metal-to-metal seats, stainless steel trim and stems, and EPDM O-ring packing.

Valve shall be ANSI Leakage Class IV (0.01% of Cv) at a close-off differential up to 200 psi. Valves shall have a 100:1 rangeability or better.

### Technical Data

|                                                                         |                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Valve Size</b>                                                       | 2-1/2 in. to 6-in. (65 mm to 150 mm)              |
| <b>Body</b>                                                             | Cast iron ASTM A126 Class B                       |
| <b>Trim</b>                                                             | Stainless Steel                                   |
| <b>Stem</b>                                                             | Stainless steel ASTM A582 Type 303                |
| <b>Stem Travel:</b>                                                     |                                                   |
| 2-1/2 and 3-inch                                                        | 3/4-inch (20 mm) stroke                           |
| 4, 5, and 6-inch                                                        | 1-1/2-inch (40 mm) stroke                         |
| <b>Seat</b>                                                             | Metal-to-metal                                    |
| <b>Packing:</b>                                                         | EPDM O-ring                                       |
| <b>Close-off Ratings</b>                                                | According to ANSI/FCI 70-2<br>See Tables 2 and 4. |
| <b>Controlled Medium</b>                                                | Water, 50% water-glycol solution                  |
| <b>Medium Temperature:</b>                                              | 20°F to 250°F (-7°C to 120°C)                     |
| <b>Maximum Recommended Differential Pressure for Modulating Service</b> | 50 psi (345 kPa)                                  |

**Table 1. Flowrite Valve and Pneumatic Actuator.**

**NOTE:** If an 8-inch or 12-inch pneumatic actuator without position relay is required, order the valve and actuator separately.

| ANSI Class | Action          | <br>Valve Body | Valve Size,<br>Inch (mm) | Cv  | Stroke     | 8-Inch                                                                            | 12-Inch                                                                             |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                 |                                                                                                 |                          |     |            |  |  |
|            |                 |                                                                                                 |                          |     |            | 599-01050                                                                         | 599-01000                                                                           |
|            |                 |                                                                                                 |                          |     |            | W/Position Relay<br>599-00426                                                     | W/Position Relay<br>599-00423                                                       |
|            |                 |                                                                                                 |                          |     |            | Actuator Codes                                                                    |                                                                                     |
|            |                 |                                                                                                 |                          |     |            | 283                                                                               | 287                                                                                 |
| ANSI 125   | Normally Open   | 599-06610                                                                                       | 2-1/2 (65)               | 63  | 3/4 (20)   | 283-06610                                                                         | —                                                                                   |
|            |                 | 599-06611                                                                                       | 3 (80)                   | 100 | 3/4 (20)   | 283-06611                                                                         | —                                                                                   |
|            |                 | 599-06612                                                                                       | 4 (100)                  | 160 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06612                                                                           |
|            |                 | 599-06613                                                                                       | 5 (125)                  | 250 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06613                                                                           |
|            |                 | 599-06614                                                                                       | 6 (150)                  | 400 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06614                                                                           |
|            | Normally Closed | 599-06615                                                                                       | 2-1/2 (65)               | 63  | 3/4 (20)   | 283-06615                                                                         | —                                                                                   |
|            |                 | 599-06616                                                                                       | 3 (80)                   | 100 | 3/4 (20)   | 283-06616                                                                         | —                                                                                   |
|            |                 | 599-06617                                                                                       | 4 (100)                  | 160 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06617                                                                           |
|            |                 | 599-06618                                                                                       | 5 (125)                  | 250 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06618                                                                           |
|            |                 | 599-06619                                                                                       | 6 (150)                  | 400 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06619                                                                           |
| ANSI 250   | Normally Open   | 599-06620                                                                                       | 2-1/2 (65)               | 63  | 3/4 (20)   | 283-06620                                                                         | —                                                                                   |
|            |                 | 599-06621                                                                                       | 3 (80)                   | 100 | 3/4 (20)   | 283-06621                                                                         | —                                                                                   |
|            |                 | 599-06622                                                                                       | 4 (100)                  | 160 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06622                                                                           |
|            |                 | 599-06623                                                                                       | 5 (125)                  | 250 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06623                                                                           |
|            |                 | 599-06624                                                                                       | 6 (150)                  | 400 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06624                                                                           |
|            | Normally Closed | 599-06625                                                                                       | 2-1/2 (65)               | 63  | 3/4 (20)   | 283-06625                                                                         | —                                                                                   |
|            |                 | 599-06626                                                                                       | 3 (80)                   | 100 | 3/4 (20)   | 283-06626                                                                         | —                                                                                   |
|            |                 | 599-06627                                                                                       | 4 (100)                  | 160 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06626                                                                           |
|            |                 | 599-06628                                                                                       | 5 (125)                  | 250 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06628                                                                           |
|            |                 | 599-06629                                                                                       | 6 (150)                  | 400 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                 | 287-06629                                                                           |

**Table 2. Pneumatic Close-Off Ratings in PSI (kPa).**

| Action          | Valve Size, Inch (mm) | Spring Return                |                                 |                              |                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                 |                       | 8- Inch                      |                                 | 12-Inch                      |                                 |
|                 |                       | 3 to 8 psi<br>(21 to 55 kPa) | 10 to 15 psi<br>(69 to 103 kPa) | 3 to 8 psi<br>(21 to 55 kPa) | 10 to 15 psi<br>(69 to 103 kPa) |
|                 |                       |                              |                                 | 15 psi (103 kPa)             | 0 psi (0 kPa)                   |
| Normally Open   | 2-1/2 (65)            | 200 (1378)                   | —                               | —                            | —                               |
|                 | 3 (80)                | 200 (1378)                   | —                               | —                            | —                               |
|                 | 4 (100)               | —                            | —                               | 200 (1378)                   | —                               |
|                 | 5 (125)               | —                            | —                               | 200 (1378)                   | —                               |
|                 | 6 (150)               | —                            | —                               | 200 (1378)                   | —                               |
| Normally Closed | 2-1/2 (65)            | —                            | 200 (1378)                      | —                            | —                               |
|                 | 3 (80)                | —                            | 200 (1378)                      | —                            | —                               |
|                 | 4 (100)               | —                            | —                               | —                            | 200 (1378)                      |
|                 | 5 (125)               | —                            | —                               | —                            | 200 (1378)                      |
|                 | 6 (150)               | —                            | —                               | —                            | 200 (1378)                      |

**Table 3. Flowrite Valve and 24 Vac Electro-Hydraulic Actuator Assemblies.**

**NOTE:** If a SKD/C82...U actuator is required, order the valve and actuator separately.

| Flow Characteristic | ANSI Class | Action          |  | Valve Size<br>Inch<br>(mm) | Cv  | Stroke     |  |           |
|---------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                     |            |                 |                                                                                   |                            |     |            | Spring Return                                                                       |           |
|                     |            |                 |                                                                                   |                            |     |            | 0 to 10 Vdc                                                                         |           |
|                     |            |                 |                                                                                   |                            |     |            | SKD62U                                                                              | SKC62U    |
|                     |            |                 |                                                                                   |                            |     |            | Actuator Codes                                                                      |           |
|                     |            |                 |                                                                                   |                            |     |            | 274                                                                                 | 294       |
| Equal Percentage    | ANSI 125   | Normally Open   | 599-06610                                                                         | 2-1/2 (65)                 | 63  | 3/4 (20)   | 274-06610                                                                           | —         |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06611                                                                         | 3 (80)                     | 100 | 3/4 (20)   | 274-06611                                                                           | —         |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06612                                                                         | 4 (100)                    | 160 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06612 |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06613                                                                         | 5 (125)                    | 250 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06613 |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06614                                                                         | 6 (150)                    | 400 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06614 |
|                     |            | Normally Closed | 599-06615                                                                         | 2-1/2 (65)                 | 63  | 3/4 (20)   | 274-06615                                                                           | —         |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06616                                                                         | 3 (80)                     | 100 | 3/4 (20)   | 274-06616                                                                           | —         |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06617                                                                         | 4 (100)                    | 160 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06617 |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06618                                                                         | 5 (125)                    | 250 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06618 |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06619                                                                         | 6 (150)                    | 400 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06619 |
|                     | ANSI 250   | N/O             | 599-06620                                                                         | 2-1/2 (65)                 | 63  | 3/4 (20)   | 274-06620                                                                           | —         |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06621                                                                         | 3 (80)                     | 100 | 3/4 (20)   | 274-06621                                                                           | —         |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06622                                                                         | 4 (100)                    | 160 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06622 |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06623                                                                         | 5 (125)                    | 250 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06623 |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06624                                                                         | 6 (150)                    | 400 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06624 |
|                     |            | N/C             | 599-06625                                                                         | 2-1/2 (65)                 | 63  | 3/4 (20)   | 274-06625                                                                           | —         |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06626                                                                         | 3 (80)                     | 100 | 3/4 (20)   | <del>274-06626</del>                                                                | 274-06626 |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06627                                                                         | 4 (100)                    | 160 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06627 |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06628                                                                         | 5 (125)                    | 250 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06628 |
|                     |            |                 | 599-06629                                                                         | 6 (150)                    | 400 | 1-1/2 (40) | —                                                                                   | 294-06629 |

**Table 4. Close-Off Ratings in PSI (kPa).**

| Action          | Valve Size<br>In (mm) | Electro-Hydraulic 24 Vac |            |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------|
|                 |                       | SKD                      | SKC        |
| Normally Open   | 2-1/2 (65)            | 200 (1378)               | —          |
|                 | 3 (80)                | 200 (1378)               | —          |
|                 | 4 (100)               | —                        | 200 (1378) |
|                 | 5 (125)               | —                        | 200 (1378) |
|                 | 6 (150)               | —                        | 200 (1378) |
| Normally Closed | 2-1/2 (65)            | 200 (1378)               | —          |
|                 | 3 (80)                | 200 (1378)               | —          |
|                 | 4 (100)               | —                        | 200 (1378) |
|                 | 5 (125)               | —                        | 200 (1378) |
|                 | 6 (150)               | —                        | 200 (1378) |

## Dimensions

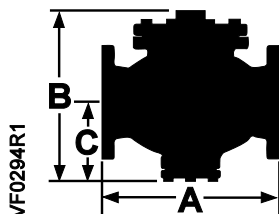


Table 5. Flanged 2-Way Valve Dimensions.

| Valve Action    | Valve Size<br>inch<br>(mm) | ANSI Class 125  |                   |                 |                        | ANSI Class 250  |                   |                 |                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
|                 |                            | Inches (mm)     |                   |                 | Weight<br>lbs.<br>(kg) | Inches (mm)     |                   |                 | Weight<br>lbs.<br>(kg) |
|                 |                            | A               | B                 | C               |                        | A               | B                 | C               |                        |
| Normally Open   | 2-1/2<br>(65)              | 10-7/8<br>(276) | 11<br>(281)       | 4-7/8<br>(123)  | 62<br>(28)             | 11-1/2<br>(292) | 11<br>(281)       | 4-7/8<br>(123)  | 78<br>(35)             |
|                 | 3<br>(80)                  | 11-3/4<br>(299) | 12-1/4<br>(312)   | 5-5/16<br>(135) | 79<br>(35)             | 12-1/2<br>(318) | 12-1/4<br>(312)   | 5-5/16<br>(135) | 102<br>(46)            |
|                 | 4<br>(100)                 | 13-7/8<br>(352) | 13-9/16<br>(345)  | 6-5/16<br>(160) | 129<br>(58.12)         | 14-1/2<br>(368) | 13-5/8<br>(344.7) | 6-5/16<br>(160) | 168.68<br>(75)         |
|                 | 5<br>(125)                 | 15-3/4<br>(400) | 15-3/16<br>(385)  | 7<br>(177)      | 162<br>(73)            | 16-5/8<br>(422) | 15-3/16<br>(385)  | 7<br>(177)      | 215<br>(97)            |
|                 | 6<br>(150)                 | 17-3/4<br>(451) | 16-3/4<br>(426)   | 7-7/8<br>(200)  | 222<br>(101)           | 18-5/8<br>(473) | 16-3/4<br>(426)   | 7-7/8<br>(200)  | 312<br>(142)           |
| Normally Closed | 2-1/2<br>(65)              | 10-7/8<br>(276) | 10-5/8<br>(269)   | 4-7/8<br>(125)  | 58<br>(26)             | 11-1/2<br>(292) | 11<br>(279)       | 5-3/8<br>(135)  | 74<br>(34)             |
|                 | 3<br>(80)                  | 11-3/4<br>(299) | 11-15/16<br>(303) | 5-5/8<br>(142)  | 72<br>(35)             | 12-1/2<br>(318) | 12-7/16<br>(315)  | 6<br>(154)      | 100<br>(45)            |
|                 | 4<br>(100)                 | 13-7/8<br>(352) | 13-15/16<br>(354) | 6-5/8<br>(168)  | 128<br>(58)            | 14-1/2<br>(368) | 14-3/8<br>(364)   | 7<br>(178)      | 16<br>(72)             |
|                 | 5<br>(125)                 | 15-3/4<br>(400) | 15-1/4<br>(388)   | 7-1/2<br>(185)  | 159<br>(72)            | 16-5/8<br>(422) | 15-3/4<br>(399)   | 7-3/4<br>(196)  | 214<br>(97)            |
|                 | 6<br>(150)                 | 17-3/4<br>(451) | 17-1/16<br>(433)  | 8-3/16<br>(207) | 219<br>(100)           | 18-5/8<br>(473) | 17-1/2<br>(444)   | 8-5/8<br>(218)  | 309<br>(141)           |

Information in this publication is based on current specifications. The company reserves the right to make changes in specifications and models as design improvements are introduced. Flowrite is a registered trademark of Siemens Industry, Inc. Product or company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. © 2009 Siemens Industry, Inc.

**Table 11. Valve Dimensions and Weight.**

| Action             | Valve Size<br>inch<br>(mm) | ANSI Class 125            |                  |                 |                        | ANSI Class 250            |                   |                 |                        |
|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
|                    |                            | Dimensions<br>Inches (mm) |                  |                 | Weight<br>lbs.<br>(kg) | Dimensions<br>Inches (mm) |                   |                 | Weight<br>lbs.<br>(kg) |
|                    |                            | A                         | B                | C               |                        | A                         | B                 | C               |                        |
| Normally<br>Open   | 2-1/2<br>(65)              | 11<br>(276)               | 11<br>(281)      | 4-7/8<br>(123)  | 62<br>(28)             | 11-1/2<br>(292)           | 11<br>(281)       | 5<br>(123)      | 78<br>(35)             |
|                    | 3<br>(80)                  | 11-3/4<br>(299)           | 12-1/4<br>(312)  | 5-5/16<br>(135) | 79<br>(35)             | 12-1/2<br>(318)           | 12-1/4<br>(312)   | 5-5/16<br>(135) | 102<br>(46)            |
|                    | 4<br>(100)                 | 14<br>(352)               | 13-9/16<br>(345) | 6-5/16<br>(160) | 129<br>(58)            | 14-1/2<br>(368)           | 13-5/8<br>(344.7) | 6-5/16<br>(160) | 165<br>(75)            |
|                    | 5<br>(125)                 | 15-3/4<br>(400)           | 15-3/16<br>(385) | 7<br>(177)      | 162<br>(73)            | 16-5/8<br>(422)           | 15-3/16<br>(385)  | 7<br>(177)      | 215<br>(97)            |
|                    | 6<br>(150)                 | 17-3/4<br>(451)           | 16-3/4<br>(426)  | 8<br>(200)      | 222<br>(101)           | 18-5/8<br>(473)           | 16-3/4<br>(426)   | 8<br>(200)      | 312<br>(142)           |
| Normally<br>Closed | 2-1/2<br>(65)              | 11<br>(276)               | 10-5/8<br>(269)  | 5<br>(125)      | 60<br>(27)             | 11-1/2<br>(292)           | 11<br>(279)       | 5-3/8<br>(135)  | 76<br>(35)             |
|                    | 3<br>(80)                  | 11-3/4<br>(299)           | 12<br>(303)      | 5-5/8<br>(142)  | 78<br>(35)             | 12-1/2<br>(318)           | 12-7/16<br>(315)  | 6<br>(154)      | 101<br>(45)            |
|                    | 4<br>(100)                 | 14<br>(352)               | 14<br>(354)      | 6-5/8<br>(168)  | 128<br>(58)            | 14-1/2<br>(368)           | 14-3/8<br>(364)   | 7<br>(178)      | 164<br>(74)            |
|                    | 5<br>(125)                 | 15-3/4<br>(400)           | 15-1/4<br>(388)  | 7-1/2<br>(185)  | 160<br>(72)            | 16-5/8<br>(422)           | 15-3/4<br>(399)   | 7-3/4<br>(196)  | 214<br>(97)            |
|                    | 6<br>(150)                 | 17-3/4<br>(451)           | 17-1/16<br>(433) | 8-3/16<br>(207) | 219<br>(100)           | 18-5/8<br>(473)           | 17-1/2<br>(444)   | 8-5/8<br>(218)  | 309<br>(141)           |

Information in this publication is based on current specifications. The company reserves the right to make changes in specifications and models as design improvements are introduced. Flowrite is a trademark of Siemens Industry, Inc. Product or company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. © 2019 Siemens Industry, Inc.

## Resilient Seat Butterfly Valves



### Description

Designed to last longer with minimal downtime, Siemens resilient seat butterfly valves are available in sizes from 2 to 24 inches (DN 50 to 600) built with the highest temperature and chemical resistance available in the market.

Available in 2-way and 3-way configurations, 2" through 20" butterfly valves are lug style. 24" valves are double-flanged. All have ANSI 125 rated bodies. 3-way valves can be used for mixing and diverting applications and are available in multiple configurations to match job site needs.

These valves are compatible with Siemens A-Series Industrial Electric, and OpenAir® Commercial Electric actuators. OpenAir actuators are available in both spring return and non-spring return variants for two-position (On/Off), Floating and Modulating control. All Industrial actuators include a heater to prevent condensation.

Resilient seat butterfly valves provide bubble-tight shut off (leakage class better than ANSI Class VI) up to 175 PSI (Full Cut) and 50 PSI (Under Cut) requirements.

### Application

Siemens Resilient Seat butterfly valves are suitable for standard temperature (intermittent 250°F) or high temperature applications (continuous 250°F). Standard temperature assemblies can be field upgraded to high temperature at any time by updating the actuator. There is no need to remove the valve from the piping.

These valves can be used for isolation purposes or as modulating valves. Siemens butterfly valves are optimized for use in Chilled Water, Hot Water and Open Loop Cooling Tower applications.

### Features

- High purity, peroxide cured, high temperature EPDM seats to ensure continuous operation at 250°F (121°C)
- Corrosion-resistant, 316 Stainless Steel disc (2" through 12")
- Corrosion-resistant Electroless Nickel Plated Ductile Iron (14" through 24")
- Internal disc-to-stem connection to eliminate leakage through the stem
- Wide variety of direct mount actuators.
- Full 175 PSI and 50 PSI close-off pressure ratings available.

## Specifications

|               |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Material      | Body                                                                         | ASTM A126 Class A Cast Iron                                                                                                       |                                                                |
|               | Disc for sizes 2"-12"                                                        | 316 Stainless Steel                                                                                                               |                                                                |
|               | Disc for sizes 14" and above                                                 | Electroless Nickel Plated Ductile Iron                                                                                            |                                                                |
|               | Seat                                                                         | High purity, peroxide-cured, high temperature EPDM                                                                                |                                                                |
|               | Stem                                                                         | 416 Stainless Steel                                                                                                               |                                                                |
|               | Stem Bearing                                                                 | Heavy Duty Acetal                                                                                                                 |                                                                |
|               | Packing                                                                      | Nitrile Butadiene Rubber (NBR)                                                                                                    |                                                                |
|               | Tee                                                                          | Ductile Iron (3-Way valves only)                                                                                                  |                                                                |
| Operating     | Body cold working pressure rating                                            | 250 psi (17.2 bar)                                                                                                                |                                                                |
|               | Media temperature                                                            | -20 to 250°F [continuous]<br>(-28 to 121°C)                                                                                       |                                                                |
|               | Controlled medium                                                            | Hot water, chilled water, condenser water up to 50% Glycol                                                                        |                                                                |
|               | Flow characteristic                                                          | Modified equal percentage                                                                                                         |                                                                |
|               | Flow Coefficients                                                            | Table 1.                                                                                                                          |                                                                |
|               | Close-off (for electric actuator assemblies only)                            | 2" to 12", 175 PSI, full cut<br>14" to 24", 150 PSI, full cut<br>50 PSI dead end service, full cut<br>50 PSI, all under cut discs |                                                                |
|               | Angle of rotation                                                            | 0° to 90°                                                                                                                         |                                                                |
|               | Leakage                                                                      | Bubble tight at 175 PSI close-off (better than ANSI class VI)                                                                     |                                                                |
|               | Maximum fluid velocity                                                       | 30 feet/second (9 m/second)                                                                                                       |                                                                |
|               |                                                                              | Max recommended differential pressure with flow                                                                                   | 29 psi (2 bar)                                                 |
| Size Range    | 2-inch through 24-inch (DN 50 to 600)                                        |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                |
| Body Style    | Lug (2" through 20") or double flange (24"), 2-way and 3-way, ANSI 125 rated |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                |
| Miscellaneous | Dimensions, service envelope, weight                                         | See Tables 5 through 8                                                                                                            |                                                                |
|               | Agency Certification (for actuators)                                         | UL                                                                                                                                | Meets UL 873 or UL 508                                         |
|               |                                                                              | cUL                                                                                                                               | Certified to Canadian Standard C22.2 No. 24.93 or C22.2 No. 14 |
|               |                                                                              | CE                                                                                                                                | European standard                                              |
|               | Agency Certification (for valves)                                            | SIL                                                                                                                               |                                                                |

### NOTE:

These performance specifications are nominal and conform to acceptable industry standards. For application at conditions beyond these specifications, consult your local Siemens office. Siemens, Inc. shall not be liable for damages resulting from misapplication or misuse of its products.

**Table 1. Cv at Opening Angles, Two-Way Valves.**

| Valve Size (Inches) | Disc Opening Angle |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                     | 10°                | 20°   | 30°   | 40°   | 50°   | 60°    | 70°    | 80°    | 90°    |
| 2                   | 1                  | 7     | 16    | 27    | 43    | 61     | 84     | 114    | 144    |
| 2.5                 | 1.5                | 11    | 24    | 43    | 67    | 107    | 163    | 223    | 282    |
| 3                   | 2                  | 15    | 35    | 61    | 96    | 154    | 267    | 364    | 461    |
| 4                   | 3                  | 27    | 62    | 109   | 171   | 274    | 496    | 701    | 841    |
| 5                   | 5                  | 43    | 98    | 170   | 268   | 428    | 775    | 1,146  | 1,376  |
| 6                   | 6                  | 56    | 129   | 225   | 354   | 567    | 1,025  | 1,542  | 1,850  |
| 8                   | 12                 | 102   | 241   | 421   | 680   | 1,081  | 1,862  | 2,842  | 3,316  |
| 10                  | 19                 | 162   | 382   | 667   | 1,076 | 1,710  | 2,948  | 4,525  | 5,430  |
| 12                  | 27                 | 353   | 555   | 1,005 | 1,594 | 2,563  | 4,393  | 6,731  | 8,077  |
| 14                  | 34                 | 299   | 756   | 1,320 | 2,149 | 3,384  | 5,939  | 9,974  | 10,538 |
| 16                  | 45                 | 397   | 1,001 | 1,749 | 2,847 | 4,483  | 7,867  | 11,761 | 13,966 |
| 18                  | 58                 | 507   | 1,281 | 2,237 | 3,643 | 5,736  | 10,062 | 14,496 | 17,214 |
| 20                  | 72                 | 632   | 1,595 | 2,786 | 4,536 | 7,144  | 12,535 | 1,812  | 22,339 |
| 24                  | 259                | 1,028 | 2,387 | 4,244 | 6,962 | 11,040 | 18,235 | 27,186 | 33,154 |

### Sizing and Selection

1. Determine the designed Cv as follows:

$$Cv = \frac{Q\sqrt{SG}}{\sqrt{\Delta P}}$$

Q = Flow in gallons per minute (GPM) required to pass through the valve

SG = Specific gravity of the fluid (water = 1)

ΔP = Designed pressure drop across the valve in PSI

Cv = Flow coefficient

**NOTE:** For modulating butterfly valves, size for design flow at 60° rotation.

2. Determine if the valve should be line sized or sized to match the designed pressure drop:

**Option 1:** On/Off Valves

Select the valve size to equal the pipe size

**Option 2:** Modulating Valves

Size the valve for design flow at 60° open

3. Determine actual pressure drop as follows:

$$\Delta P = \left( \frac{Q\sqrt{SG}}{Cv} \right)^2$$

Pressure drop is recommended to be no higher than 29 PSI or match the designed pressure drop. For modulating applications 3, 4, 5, and 6 PSI are commonly accepted.

4. Ensure that close-off requirements are met.

## Actuator Product Numbers

**Table 2. A-Series Industrial Electric Actuators, 24V.**

| Product Number | Operating Mode | Voltage 50/60 Hz | Torque  |      | 90° Stroke Time*         | Current Draw (Amps) |              |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------|------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                |                |                  | (lb-in) | (Nm) |                          | Full Load           | Locked Rotor |
| A126.530       | On/Off         | 24 Vac           | 530     | 60   | 31 sec. AC<br>40 sec. DC | 1.0                 | 1.7          |
| A126.600       |                |                  | 600     | 68   | 60 sec. AC<br>40 sec. DC | 1.80                | --           |
| A126.2K        |                |                  | 2,000   | 226  | 60 sec.                  | 2.00                | --           |
| A126.5K        |                |                  | 5,000   | 565  | 60 sec.                  | 4.00                | --           |
| A166.530       | Modulating     | 24 Vac           | 530     | 60   | 31 sec.                  | 1.0                 | 1.7          |
| A166.600       |                |                  | 600     | 68   | 60 sec.                  | 1.80                | --           |
| A166.2K        |                |                  | 2,000   | 226  | 60 sec.                  | 2.00                | --           |
| A166.5K        |                |                  | 5,000   | 565  | 60 sec.                  | 4.00                | --           |

\* Operating times shown are with 60 Hz power supply. Actuators with 50 Hz power supply will be 20% slower.

**Table 3. A-Series Industrial Electric Actuators, 120V.**

| Product Number | Operating Mode | Voltage 50/60 Hz | Torque  |       | 90° Stroke Time* | Current Draw (Amps) |              |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------|-------|------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                |                |                  | (lb-in) | (Nm)  |                  | Full Load           | Locked Rotor |
| A266.530       | On/Off         | 120 Vac          | 530     | 60    | 31 sec.          | 0.20                | 0.34         |
| A226.600       |                |                  | 600     | 68    | 30 sec.          | 0.80                | 1.00         |
| A226.1K        |                |                  | 1,200   | 135   | 30 sec.          | 0.78                | 2.10         |
| A226.2K        |                |                  | 2,000   | 226   | 30 sec.          | 1.00                | 2.10         |
| A226.3K        |                |                  | 3,000   | 339   | 30 sec.          | 1.20                | 3.00         |
| A226.5K        |                |                  | 5,000   | 565   | 30 sec.          | 1.60                | 3.00         |
| A226.6K        |                |                  | 6,500   | 734   | 30 sec.          | 2.30                | 3.10         |
| A226.13K       |                |                  | 13,000  | 1,470 | 110 sec.         | 2.30                | 3.10         |
| A226.18K       |                |                  | 18,000  | 2,034 | 110 sec.         | 2.50                | 3.10         |
| A226.21K       |                |                  | 21,300  | 2,406 | 60 sec.          | 6.5                 | 14           |
| A226.41K       |                |                  | 40,680  | 4,596 | 60 sec.          | 6.5                 | 14           |
| A266.530       | Modulating     | 120 Vac          | 530     | 60    | 31 sec.          | 0.20                | 0.34         |
| A266.600       |                |                  | 600     | 68    | 30 sec.          | 0.80                | 1.00         |
| A266.1K        |                |                  | 1,200   | 135   | 30 sec.          | 0.78                | 2.10         |
| A266.2K        |                |                  | 2,000   | 226   | 30 sec.          | 1.00                | 2.10         |
| A266.3K        |                |                  | 3,000   | 339   | 30 sec.          | 1.20                | 3.00         |
| A266.5K        |                |                  | 5,000   | 565   | 30 sec.          | 1.60                | 3.00         |
| A266.6K        |                |                  | 6,500   | 734   | 30 sec.          | 2.30                | 3.10         |
| A266.13K       |                |                  | 13,000  | 1,470 | 110 sec.         | 2.30                | 3.10         |
| A266.18K       |                |                  | 18,000  | 2,034 | 110 sec.         | 2.50                | 3.10         |
| A266.21K       |                |                  | 21,300  | 2,406 | 60 sec.          | 6.5                 | 14           |
| A266.41K       |                |                  | 40,680  | 4,496 | 60 sec.          | 6.5                 | 14           |

\* Operating times shown are with 60 Hz power supply. Actuators with 50 Hz power supply will be 20% slower.

## Ordering a Valve/Actuator Assembly

Use the product numbers in the following table to order a valve or a valve and actuator assembly. The valve product number consists of the type, action, valve size, disc type, and valve configuration.

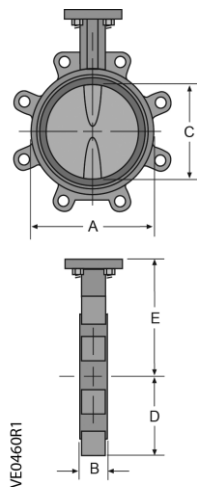
To order an assembly, add a (-) after the valve product number and then choose the application, actuator, voltage, control signal, end switches followed by a separator (.) and the actuator torque.

**Table 4. Product Numbers.**

| Sample:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | B | 2 | 02 | F | C | - | S | A | 1 | 2 | 6 | . | 530 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Valve Type:<br><b>Butterfly</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Action:<br>2 = 2-Way<br><b>3 = 3-Way</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Valve Size:<br>02=2", 25=2.5", 03=3", <b>04=4"</b> ,<br>05=5", 06=6", 08=8" 10=10",<br>12=12", 14=14", 16=16",<br>18=18", 20=20", 24=24"                                                                              |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Disc Type:<br><b>F = Full Cut</b><br>U = Under Cut                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Valve Configuration:<br><b>3-Way</b> - A, B, C, D<br>2-Way<br>O = Normally Open<br>C = Normally Closed<br>M = Valve assembly with manual operator                                                                     |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Denotes Assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Application:<br>S = Standard Temp – Intermittent 250°F Operation<br><b>H = High Temperature – Continuous 250°F Operation</b><br>Blank = Siemens Commercial Actuator                                                   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Actuator:<br><b>A = Industrial Actuator</b><br>GCA = Siemens SR Commercial Actuator<br>GIB = Siemens NSR Commercial Actuator                                                                                          |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Voltage:<br>1 = 24V<br><b>2 = 120V</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Control Signal:<br>2 = 2-Position<br>3 = Floating (Commercial Actuators only)<br><b>6 = Modulating (0-10V)</b>                                                                                                        |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| End Switches:<br>1 = No switches<br><b>6 = Switches</b>                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Separator                                                                                                                                                                                                             |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| Actuator Torque (lb-in):<br>530=530, <b>600=600</b> , 1K=1200, 2K=2000, 3K=3000, 5K=5000, 6K=6500,<br>13K=13000, 18K=18000, 21K=21300, 41K=40680, 3U = Shaft adapter with 3-foot cable<br>(Commercial Actuators only) |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |

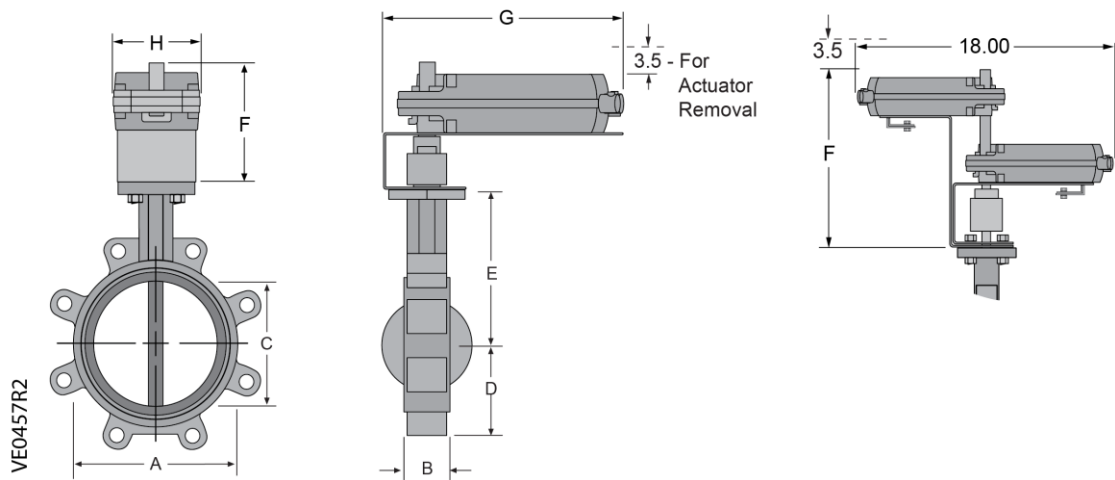
Dimensions – 2-Way, OpenAir Commercial Electric Actuators

| Table 5. 2-Way, 2" to 6", Resilient Seat Butterfly Valve Bodies. |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |                  |       |         |                     |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|-------|
| Size                                                             |     | Cv   |     | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | Lug Bolting Data |       |         | Weight <sup>1</sup> |       |
| In.                                                              | mm  | 90°  | 60° |      |      |      |      |      | BC               | Holes | Threads | lbs                 | kg    |
| 2                                                                | 50  | 144  | 61  | 3.69 | 1.62 | 2.00 | 2.30 | 5.50 | 4.75             | 4     | 5/8-11  | 7.0                 | 3.12  |
| 2.5                                                              | 65  | 282  | 107 | 4.19 | 1.75 | 2.50 | 2.57 | 6.00 | 5.50             | 4     | 5/8-11  | 8.0                 | 3.63  |
| 3                                                                | 80  | 461  | 154 | 4.88 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 2.81 | 6.25 | 6.00             | 4     | 5/8-11  | 9.0                 | 4.08  |
| 4                                                                | 100 | 841  | 274 | 6.06 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 4.09 | 7.00 | 7.50             | 8     | 5/8-11  | 15.0                | 6.80  |
| 5                                                                | 125 | 1376 | 428 | 7.06 | 2.12 | 5.00 | 4.61 | 7.50 | 8.50             | 8     | 3/4-10  | 20.0                | 9.07  |
| 6                                                                | 150 | 1850 | 567 | 8.12 | 2.12 | 5.75 | 5.06 | 8.00 | 9.50             | 8     | 3/4-10  | 23.0                | 10.43 |
| 1- Weights are for valve bodies only.                            |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |                  |       |         |                     |       |



Commercial Actuators

| Model Number                     | F     | G     | H    | Weight <sup>1</sup> |     |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|---------------------|-----|
|                                  |       |       |      | lbs                 | kg  |
| GIB                              | 7.43  | 10.96 | 3.95 | 4.4                 | 2.0 |
| GCA                              | 7.43  | 10.96 | 3.95 | 4.9                 | 2.2 |
| Dual Actuator                    | 11.75 | 18.00 | 4.00 | 12.8                | 5.8 |
| Largest actuator dimension shown |       |       |      |                     |     |



Configurations – 3-Way Assemblies

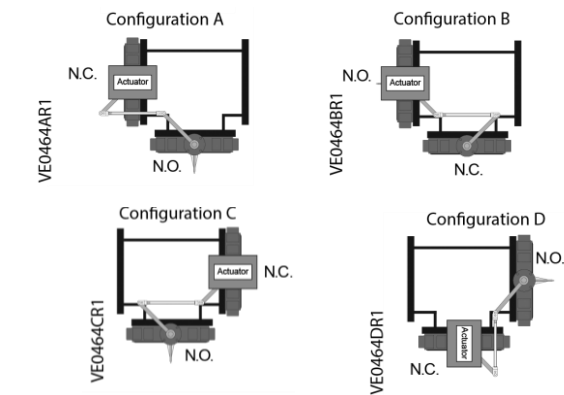
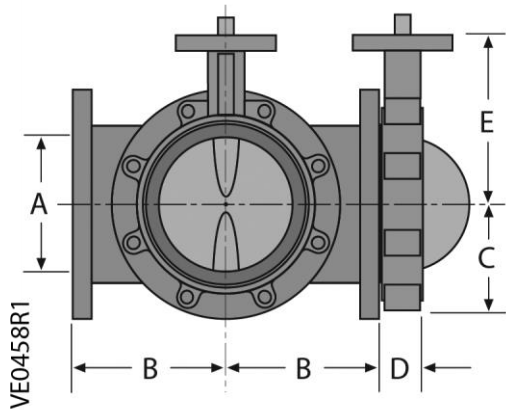


Figure 1. 3-Way Valve Configurations.

Dimensions – 3-Way, OpenAir Commercial Electric Actuators

| Table 6. 3-Way, 2" to 6", Resilient Seat Butterfly Valve Bodies. |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |                  |       |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|-------|---------|
| Size                                                             |     | Cv   |     | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | Lug Bolting Data |       |         |
| In.                                                              | mm  | 90°  | 60° |      |      |      |      |      | BC               | Holes | Threads |
| 2                                                                | 50  | 144  | 61  | 2.00 | 4.50 | 2.30 | 1.62 | 5.50 | 4.75             | 4     | 5/8-11  |
| 2.5                                                              | 65  | 282  | 107 | 2.50 | 5.00 | 2.57 | 1.80 | 6.00 | 5.50             | 4     | 5/8-11  |
| 3                                                                | 80  | 461  | 154 | 3.00 | 5.50 | 2.81 | 1.80 | 6.25 | 6.00             | 4     | 5/8-11  |
| 4                                                                | 100 | 841  | 274 | 4.00 | 6.50 | 4.09 | 2.00 | 7.00 | 7.50             | 8     | 5/8-11  |
| 5                                                                | 125 | 1376 | 428 | 5.00 | 7.50 | 4.61 | 2.12 | 7.50 | 8.50             | 8     | 3/4-10  |
| 6                                                                | 150 | 1850 | 567 | 6.00 | 8.00 | 5.06 | 2.12 | 8.00 | 9.50             | 8     | 3/4-10  |

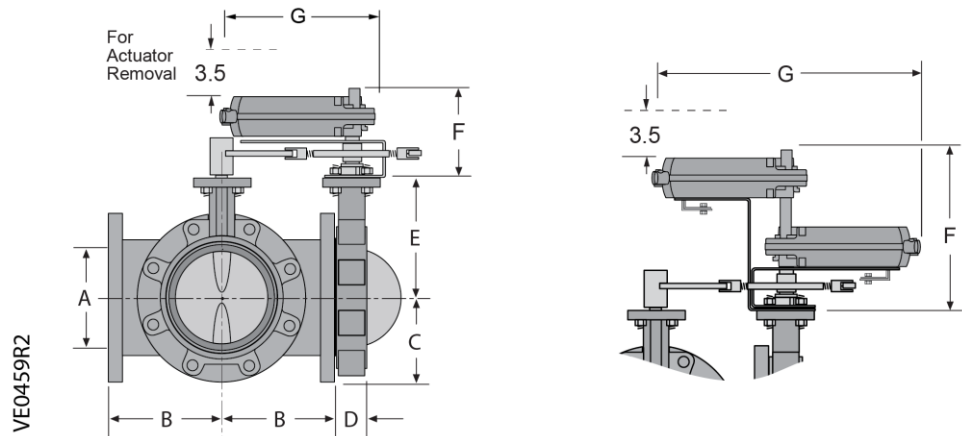


Dimensions – 3-Way, OpenAir Commercial Electric Actuators, Continued

| 3-Way Tee Weights |     |        |       |
|-------------------|-----|--------|-------|
| Size              |     | Weight |       |
| Inches            | mm  | lbs    | kg    |
| 2                 | 50  | 19     | 8.6   |
| 2.5               | 65  | 27     | 12.2  |
| 3                 | 80  | 39     | 17.7  |
| 4                 | 100 | 62     | 28.1  |
| 5                 | 125 | 79     | 35.8  |
| 6                 | 150 | 96     | 43.5  |
| 8                 | 200 | 155    | 70.3  |
| 10                | 250 | 270    | 122.5 |
| 12                | 300 | 380    | 172.4 |
| 14                | 350 | 435    | 197.3 |
| 16                | 400 | 550    | 249.5 |
| 18                | 450 | 665    | 301.6 |
| 20                | 500 | 855    | 387.8 |
| 24                | 609 | 1330   | 603.3 |

OpenAir Commercial Electric Actuators

| Model Number                     | F     | G     | Weight <sup>1</sup> |     |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------|-----|
|                                  |       |       | lbs                 | kg  |
| GIB                              | 7.43  | 10.96 | 4.4                 | 2.0 |
| GCA                              | 7.43  | 10.96 | 4.9                 | 2.2 |
| Dual Actuator                    | 11.75 | 18.00 | 12.8                | 5.8 |
| Largest actuator dimension shown |       |       |                     |     |

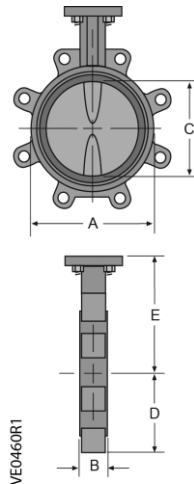


## Dimensions – Industrial Actuators

**Table 7. 2-Way, 2" to 24", Resilient Seat Butterfly Valve Bodies.**

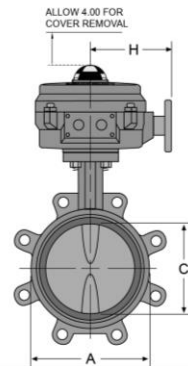
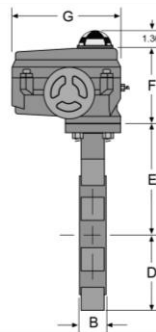
| Size |     | Cv    |       | A     | B    | C     | D     | E     | Lug Bolting Data |       |         | Weight <sup>1</sup> |        |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|--------|
| In.  | mm  | 90°   | 60°   |       |      |       |       |       | BC               | Holes | Threads | lbs                 | kg     |
| 2    | 50  | 144   | 61    | 3.69  | 1.62 | 2.00  | 2.30  | 5.50  | 4.75             | 4     | 5/8-11  | 7                   | 3.12   |
| 2.5  | 65  | 282   | 107   | 4.19  | 1.75 | 2.50  | 2.57  | 6.00  | 5.50             | 4     | 5/8-11  | 8                   | 3.63   |
| 3    | 80  | 461   | 154   | 4.88  | 1.75 | 3.00  | 2.81  | 6.25  | 6.00             | 4     | 5/8-11  | 9                   | 4.08   |
| 4    | 100 | 841   | 274   | 6.06  | 2.00 | 4.00  | 4.09  | 7.00  | 7.50             | 8     | 5/8-11  | 15                  | 6.80   |
| 5    | 125 | 1376  | 428   | 7.06  | 2.12 | 5.00  | 4.61  | 7.50  | 8.50             | 8     | 3/4-10  | 20                  | 9.07   |
| 6    | 150 | 1850  | 567   | 8.12  | 2.12 | 5.75  | 5.06  | 8.00  | 9.50             | 8     | 3/4-10  | 23                  | 10.43  |
| 8    | 200 | 3316  | 1081  | 10.59 | 2.50 | 7.75  | 6.05  | 9.50  | 11.75            | 8     | 3/4-10  | 42                  | 19.05  |
| 10   | 250 | 5430  | 1710  | 12.75 | 2.50 | 9.75  | 7.69  | 10.75 | 14.25            | 12    | 7/8-9   | 66                  | 29.94  |
| 12   | 300 | 8077  | 2563  | 14.88 | 3.00 | 11.75 | 9.02  | 12.25 | 17.00            | 12    | 7/8-9   | 88                  | 39.92  |
| 14   | 350 | 10538 | 3384  | 17.05 | 3.00 | 13.25 | 9.93  | 13.62 | 18.75            | 12    | 1-8     | 114                 | 51.71  |
| 16   | 400 | 13966 | 4483  | 19.21 | 4.00 | 15.25 | 11.30 | 14.75 | 21.25            | 16    | 1-8     | 166                 | 75.30  |
| 18   | 450 | 17214 | 5736  | 21.12 | 4.25 | 17.25 | 12.16 | 16.00 | 22.75            | 16    | 1 1/8-7 | 226                 | 102.51 |
| 20   | 500 | 22339 | 7144  | 22.25 | 5.00 | 19.25 | 14.00 | 17.25 | 25.00            | 20    | 1 1/8-7 | 305                 | 138.35 |
| 24   | 600 | 33154 | 11040 | 33.00 | 5.94 | 23.28 | 17.56 | 19.50 | 29.50            | 4     | 1 1/4-7 | 500                 | 226.80 |

1- Weights are for valve bodies only.



| A-Series Actuators      |      |      |      |              |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|
| Model Number            | F    | G    | H    | Weight (lbs) |
| Axxx.530                | 6.4  | 4.8  | 6.5  | 10           |
| Axxx.600                | 5.6  | 7.5  | 5.8  | 13           |
| Axxx.1K/Axxx.2K         | 6.6  | 10.1 | 7.8  | 28           |
| Axxx.3K/Axxx.5K/Axxx.6K | 7.2  | 12.1 | 9.5  | 48           |
| Axxx.13K/Axxx.18K       | 12.1 | 18.8 | 9.5  | 118          |
| Axxx.21K                | 12.3 | 32.1 | 28.9 | 195          |
| Axxx.41K                | 12.3 | 32.1 | 28.9 | 195          |

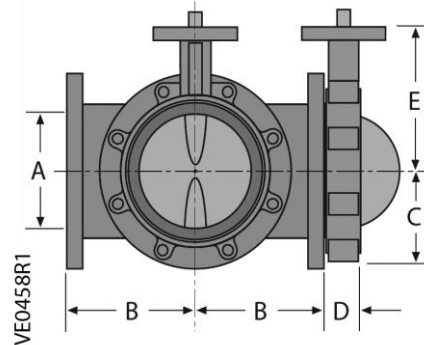
VE0461R1



## Dimensions – Industrial Actuators

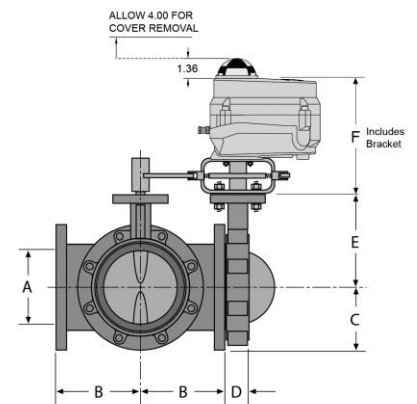
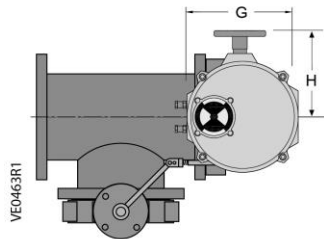
**Table 8. 3-Way, 2" to 24", Resilient Seat Butterfly Valve Bodies.**

| Size |     | Cv    |       | A     | B     | C     | D    | E     | Lug Bolting Data |       |         |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------------------|-------|---------|
| In.  | mm  | 90°   | 60°   |       |       |       |      |       | BC               | Holes | Threads |
| 2    | 50  | 144   | 61    | 2.00  | 4.50  | 2.30  | 1.62 | 5.50  | 4.75             | 4     | 5/8-11  |
| 2.5  | 65  | 282   | 107   | 2.50  | 5.00  | 2.57  | 1.80 | 6.00  | 5.50             | 4     | 5/8-11  |
| 3    | 80  | 461   | 154   | 3.00  | 5.50  | 2.81  | 1.80 | 6.25  | 6.00             | 4     | 5/8-11  |
| 4    | 100 | 841   | 274   | 4.00  | 6.50  | 4.09  | 2.00 | 7.00  | 7.50             | 8     | 5/8-11  |
| 5    | 125 | 1376  | 428   | 5.00  | 7.50  | 4.61  | 2.12 | 7.50  | 8.50             | 8     | 3/4-10  |
| 6    | 150 | 1850  | 567   | 6.00  | 8.00  | 5.06  | 2.12 | 8.00  | 9.50             | 8     | 3/4-10  |
| 8    | 200 | 3316  | 1081  | 8.00  | 9.00  | 6.05  | 2.50 | 9.50  | 11.75            | 8     | 3/4-10  |
| 10   | 250 | 5430  | 1710  | 10.00 | 11.00 | 7.69  | 2.50 | 10.75 | 14.25            | 12    | 7/8-9   |
| 12   | 300 | 8077  | 2563  | 12.00 | 12.00 | 9.02  | 3.00 | 12.25 | 17.00            | 12    | 7/8-9   |
| 14   | 350 | 10538 | 3384  | 14.00 | 14.00 | 9.93  | 3.00 | 13.62 | 18.75            | 12    | 1-8     |
| 16   | 400 | 13966 | 4483  | 16.00 | 15.00 | 11.30 | 4.00 | 14.75 | 21.25            | 16    | 1-8     |
| 18   | 450 | 17214 | 5736  | 18.00 | 16.50 | 12.16 | 4.20 | 16.00 | 22.75            | 16    | 1-1/8-7 |
| 20   | 500 | 22339 | 7144  | 20.00 | 18.00 | 14.00 | 5.00 | 17.25 | 25.00            | 18    | 1-1/8-7 |
| 24   | 610 | 33154 | 11044 | 24.00 | 22.00 | 16.00 | 5.94 | 19.50 | 29.50            | 20    | 1-1/4-7 |



### A-Series Actuators

| Model Number      | F     | G     | H    | Weight (lbs) |
|-------------------|-------|-------|------|--------------|
| Axxx.530          | 9.4   | 8.0   | 6.5  | 10           |
| Axxx.600          | 8.6   | 7.5   | 5.8  | 12           |
| Axxx.1K/Axxx.2K   | 10.73 | 10.1  | 7.8  | 28           |
| Axxx.3K           | 11.33 | 12.10 | 3.50 | 48           |
| Axxx.5K           | 13.2  | 12.10 | 9.50 | 48           |
| Axxx.6K           | 13.2  | 12.10 | 9.50 | 118          |
| Axxx.13K/Axxx.18K | 20.5  | 12.10 | 9.50 | 118          |
| Axxx.21K          | 22.3  | 32.1  | 28.9 | 195          |
| Axxx.41K          | 22.3  | 32.1  | 28.9 | 195          |



Information in this publication is based on current specifications. The company reserves the right to make changes in specifications and models as design improvements are introduced. Products or company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.  
© 2021-2023 Siemens Industry, Inc.

**Siemens Industry, Inc.**  
Smart Infrastructure  
1000 Deerfield Parkway  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
USA  
+ 1 847-215-1000

Your feedback is important to us. If you have comments about this document, please send them to [sbt\\_technical.editor.us.sbt@siemens.com](mailto:sbt_technical.editor.us.sbt@siemens.com)

Document No. A6V11858963  
Printed in the USA  
**Page 10 of 10**

## A-Series Industrial Electric Actuator (600 to 18,000 lb-in)



### Description

The A-Series quarter-turn industrial electric actuator features a compact, reliable design that mounts directly to Siemens resilient seat butterfly valves without the need for brackets and linkages. Available in torque outputs from 600 to 18,000 lb-in (68 to 2,033 Nm), 24V and 120 Vac, Two-position (On/Off) and Modulating units all in NEMA 4x and IP65-rated housings.

### Features

- Compact, lightweight design and direct mounting
- High visibility Beacon position indicator
- Manual, declutchable override handwheel
- Terminal strip for cable terminations
- Servo NXT option for modulating control
- Travel limit cams adjustable by hand or screwdriver
- UL-approved (120 Vac only)
- On/off or modulating control
- Available in 120, 24 Vac 50/60 Hz, single-phase, 24 Vdc voltages
- Output torque 600 lb-in (68 Nm) to 18,000 lb-in (2,033 Nm)
- ISO 5211 for direct mounting
- All actuators include a heater to prevent condensation build-up
- All modulating units include a feedback potentiometer

### Servo NXT Features (for Modulating Actuators)

- Provides precise modulating control of valve position
- Single Finger Technology (SFT) menu driven, pushbutton, programming with LED confirmation of all settings:
  - Input Control – 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 10 Vdc, 0 to 5 Vdc or 2 to 10 Vdc
  - Position Feedback – 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 10 Vdc, or 0 to 5 Vdc
  - Auto Calibrating
  - Fail Position:
    - Loss of supply power - fail-in-place
    - Loss of control signal - selectable
  - Adjustable Speed Control
- Including:
  - Manual mode
  - Onboard signal generator to simplify field set-up
  - Fault display – Simplifies troubleshooting
  - Stall detection – Eliminates mechanical damage in case of obstruction or bad switch settings
- Optical isolation of all inputs/outputs
  - Provides interoperability with all controllers
  - Earth ground tolerant
  - Allows for parallel operation

### Applications

These actuators are ideal for use on valves for chillers, cooling towers, boilers, heat exchangers and other outdoor applications. The actuators' advanced electronics assure reliable compatibility with virtually any analog control signal used in today's building automation and temperature control systems.

## Specifications

|                      |                               |                                                                                          |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating Conditions | Ambient Temperature           | -20°F to 150°F (-29°C to 65°C)                                                           |
|                      | Fail Position                 | Loss of supply power - fail-in-place                                                     |
|                      | Motor Insulation              |                                                                                          |
|                      | 120 Vac:                      | Class F, 311°F (155°C) thermal trip at 275°F (135°C)                                     |
|                      | 24 Vac/dc:                    | Class B, Slow Blow Fuse 5A @ 250 Vac                                                     |
| Physical Description | Housing                       | ASTM B85 Pressure Die Cast Aluminum, Polyester Powder Coated                             |
|                      | Motor                         |                                                                                          |
|                      | 120 Vac                       | Single-Phase, Reversible, Permanent Split Capacitor Induction Motor                      |
|                      | 24 Vac/Vdc                    | Single-Phase, Permanent Magnet-Brush D.C. Motor                                          |
|                      | Auxiliary/Limit Switches SPDT |                                                                                          |
|                      | 120 Vac                       | 10A- 1/3 HP                                                                              |
|                      | 12 Vdc                        | 2A                                                                                       |
|                      | Terminal Strip                |                                                                                          |
|                      | Switch Plate                  | 12 to 22 AWG (2.0 to 0.65 mm)                                                            |
|                      | Servo                         | 14 to 24 AWG (1.63 to 0.51 mm)                                                           |
|                      | Heater                        | 5-Watt, PTC style                                                                        |
|                      | Dimensions and weight         | See Dimensions.                                                                          |
|                      | Enclosure                     | Designed to meet NEMA Type 4, 4x and IP65 specifications                                 |
|                      | Travel stops                  | Externally adjustable at both 0 and 90 degrees.                                          |
|                      | Conduit entries               |                                                                                          |
|                      | 600 lb-in                     | Two 1/2" NPT (BSP)                                                                       |
|                      | 1200 lb-in and higher         | Two 3/4" NPT                                                                             |
|                      | Manual operation              | Pull to engage, push to disengage - 30:1 drive ratio, 12 and 18K lb.-in. models are 90:1 |
| Certifications       |                               | UL508 certified (120 Vac only)                                                           |

## Servo Specifications (for Use with Modulating Actuators)

|                               |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power Requirements            |                                                   | 120 Vac 50/60 Hz +/- 10%<br>24 Vac 50/60 Hz +/- 10%<br>24 Vdc -10%, +30%<br>5 VA average (no load)<br>Fuse: 5A Slow Blow 5 mm x 20 mm                     |
| Input Signal                  | Control Signal                                    | 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 10 Vdc, 0 to 5 Vdc, 2 to 10 Vdc                                                                                                          |
|                               | Input Impedance                                   | >100 Meg Ohms (0 to 10V, 2 to 10V, 0 to 5V)                                                                                                               |
| Output Signal                 | Operating Modes                                   | 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 10 Vdc, 0 to 5 Vdc                                                                                                                       |
|                               | Output Impedance                                  | <10 Ohms (0 to 5 Vdc, output, 0 to 10 V output)<br>200 Ohms (4 to 20 mA output mode)                                                                      |
|                               | Loop Voltage                                      | 12 Vdc (4 to 20 mA output mode)                                                                                                                           |
| Resolution                    | Absolute Position Accuracy                        | <1%                                                                                                                                                       |
|                               | Dead Band Adjustment                              | 1% (+/- 0.5%) to 6% (+/-3%) (3% default)<br>1% minimum increment                                                                                          |
| Potentiometer Feedback Signal | Supply Voltage<br>External Feedback Potentiometer | 3.3 Vdc<br>1K to 10K Ohms                                                                                                                                 |
| Speed Control                 | Open/Close Speed                                  | 0% to 100% (default). Step size: 20%. Actuator open/close speed as a percentage of full speed. (See motor speed specification for maximum 90° run times.) |
| Operating Mode                | Normal Mode                                       | Modulating – follow setpoint                                                                                                                              |
|                               | Loss of Control Signal                            | Selectable to Open, Close, or Last                                                                                                                        |
|                               | Loss of Supply Power                              | Fail-in-place                                                                                                                                             |
|                               | Reverse Acting Mode                               | Configurable for inverted input signal                                                                                                                    |
|                               | Autocalibration                                   | Automatic endpoint detection                                                                                                                              |
|                               | Manual Operation                                  | Keypad electrical manual operation of actuator (Open, Stop, Close)                                                                                        |
| Torque Protection             | Stall Detection                                   | Motor detected stationary >2 seconds (600 to 6500 lb-in units only)                                                                                       |
|                               | Torque Limit                                      | (Optional) externally connected Open/Close torque limit switch                                                                                            |
|                               | Electronic Torque Limit                           | (Optional) factory-programmable current/torque limit switch                                                                                               |
| Environmental                 | Ambient Temperature                               | -20°F to 150°F (-29°C to 65°C)                                                                                                                            |
|                               | Compliance                                        | 120V units comply with UL, cUL, and CSA. All models are CE certified.                                                                                     |



### CAUTION:

Do not install or use the A-Series Industrial Electric Actuator in or near environments where corrosive substances or vapors could be present. Exposure of the electric actuator to corrosive environments may damage the internal components of the device and will void the warranty.

## Ordering Information

| Product Number | Operating Mode | Voltage 50/60 Hz | Torque  |       | 90° Stroke Time*         | Current Draw (Amps) |              |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                |                |                  | (lb-in) | (Nm)  |                          | Full Load           | Locked Rotor |
| A126.600       | On/Off         | 24 Vac/dc        | 600     | 68    | 60 sec. AC<br>40 sec. DC | 1.80                | --           |
| A126.2K        |                |                  | 2,000   | 226   | 60 sec.                  | 2.00                | --           |
| A126.5K        |                | 24 Vac           | 5,000   | 565   | 60 sec.                  | 3.00                | --           |
| A166.600       | Modulating     | 24 Vac           | 600     | 68    | 60 sec.                  | 1.80                | --           |
| A166.2K        |                |                  | 2,000   | 226   | 60 sec.                  | 2.00                | --           |
| A166.5K        |                |                  | 5,000   | 565   | 60 sec.                  | 3.00                | --           |
| A226.600       | On/Off         | 120 Vac          | 600     | 68    | 30 sec.                  | 0.80                | 1.00         |
| A226.1K        |                |                  | 1,200   | 135   | 30 sec.                  | 0.78                | 2.10         |
| A226.2K        |                |                  | 2,000   | 226   | 30 sec.                  | 1.00                | 2.10         |
| A226.3K        |                |                  | 3,000   | 339   | 30 sec.                  | 1.20                | 3.00         |
| A226.5K        |                |                  | 5,000   | 565   | 30 sec.                  | 1.60                | 3.00         |
| A226.6K        |                |                  | 6,500   | 734   | 30 sec.                  | 2.30                | 3.10         |
| A226.13K       |                |                  | 13,000  | 1,470 | 110 sec.                 | 2.30                | 3.10         |
| A226.18K       |                |                  | 18,000  | 2,034 | 110 sec.                 | 2.50                | 3.10         |
| A266.600       | Modulating     | 120 Vac          | 600     | 68    | 30 sec.                  | 0.80                | 1.00         |
| A266.1K        |                |                  | 1,200   | 135   | 30 sec.                  | 0.78                | 2.10         |
| A266.2K        |                |                  | 2,000   | 226   | 30 sec.                  | 1.00                | 2.10         |
| A266.3K        |                |                  | 3,000   | 339   | 30 sec.                  | 1.20                | 3.00         |
| A266.5K        |                |                  | 5,000   | 565   | 30 sec.                  | 1.60                | 3.00         |
| A266.6K        |                |                  | 6,500   | 734   | 30 sec.                  | 2.30                | 3.10         |
| A266.13K       |                |                  | 13,000  | 1,470 | 110 sec.                 | 2.30                | 3.10         |
| A266.18K       |                |                  | 18,000  | 2,034 | 110 sec.                 | 2.50                | 3.10         |

\* Operating times shown are with 60 Hz power supply. Actuators with 50 Hz power supply will be 20% slower.

**NOTE:** 13K and 18K torque models are available starting July 2020.

Wiring

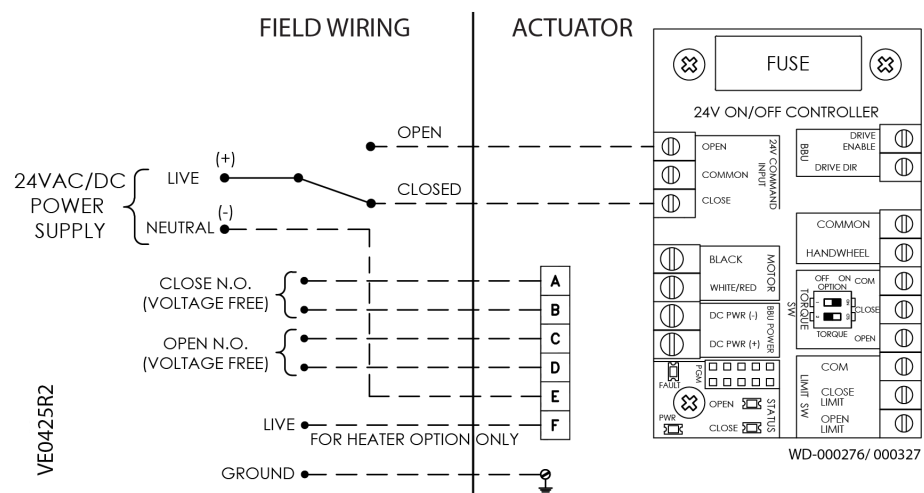


Figure 1. 24 Vac/dc On/Off Wiring 600 and 2000 lb.-in. Models.

**NOTE:**  
Use this A-Series Industrial Electric Actuator only to control equipment under normal operating conditions. Where failure or malfunction of the electric actuator could lead to personal injury or property damage to the controlled equipment or other property, additional precautions must be designed into the control system. Incorporate and maintain other devices such as supervisory or alarm systems or safety or limit controls intended to warn of, or protect against, failure or malfunction of the electric actuator.

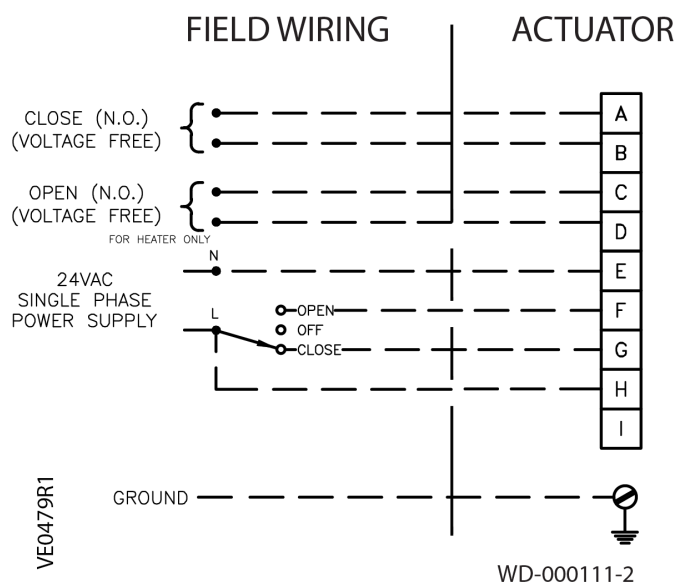


Figure 2. 24 Vac Wiring 5000 lb.-in. Models.

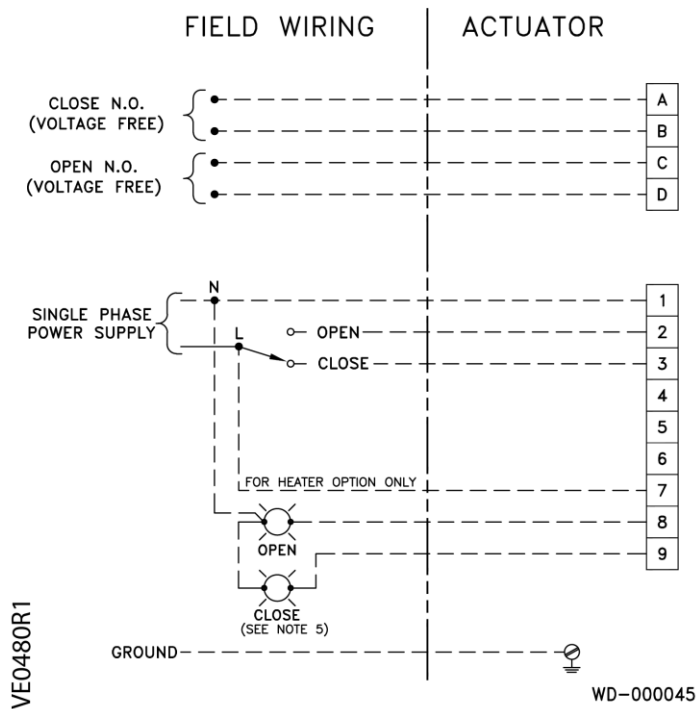
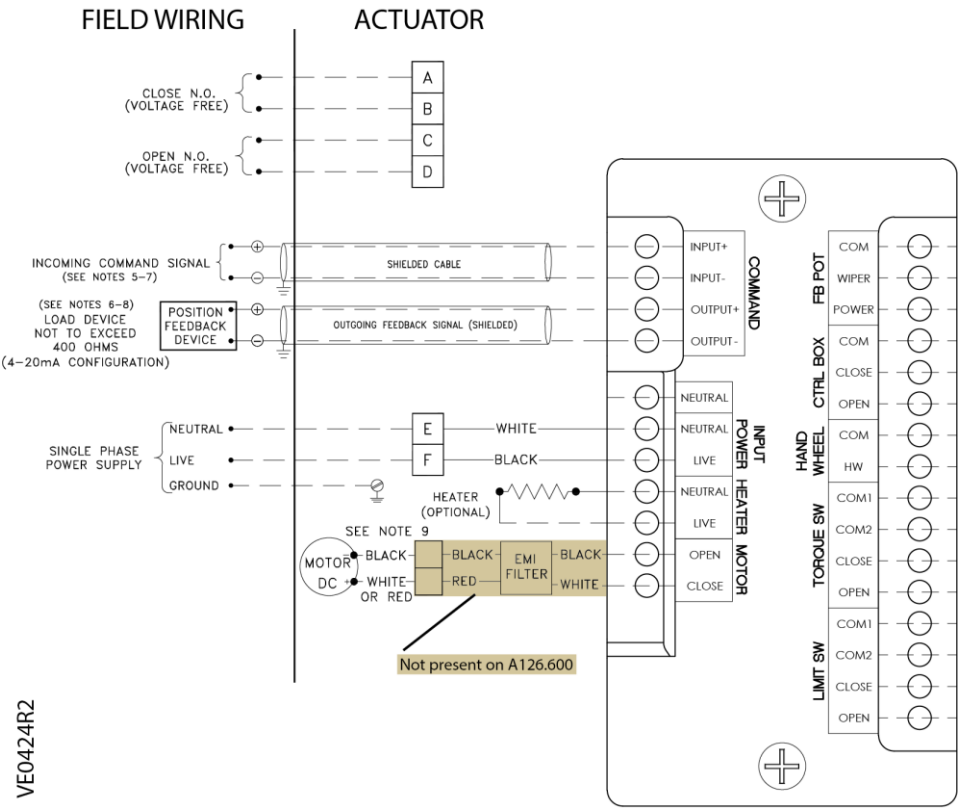


Figure 3. 120 Vac Wiring, All Models.

# Wiring, Continued



- NOTES:**
1. Command signal and feedback wires must be shielded and grounded for proper servo operation.
  2. The command signal input (-) terminal is internally connected to the Servo neutral terminal. DO NOT connect the live to the neutral terminal on the servo.
  3. Command signal and feedback signal must be isolated from each other and any other circuits. When using 0 to 10 Vdc, 0 to 5 Vdc, and 2 to 10 Vdc, the common of the command signal should NOT be ground/earth referenced.
  4. Feedback loop is powered by the servo. Do NOT supply external power.
  5. Command signal and feedback signal wires should be shielded properly, and shield should be grounded on one end only, preferably the controller end.
  6. The 24V Servo (NXT) can be wired 3 or 4 wire configured.

Figure 4. 24 Vac Modulating.

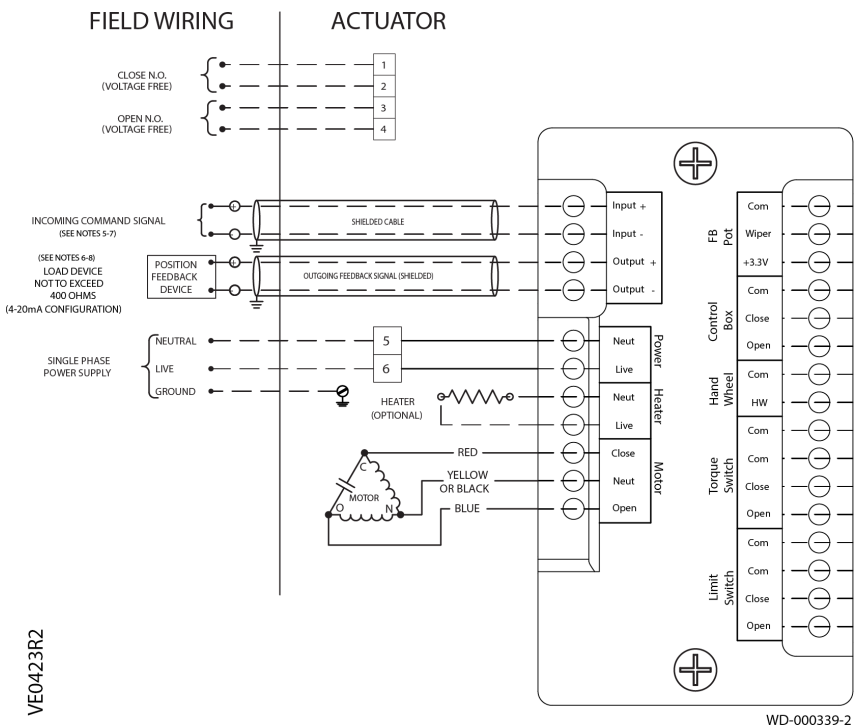


Figure 5. 120 Vac Modulating.

VE0424R2

VE0423R2

WD-000339-2

## Dimensions

| Actuator Model Number         | A          | B         | C          | D         | E           | F          | G   | H         | J                      | K                     | L             | M        | N           | P          | Q         | R          | S       | Wt lbs (kgs) |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|--------------|
| Axx6.600                      | 7.5 (191)  | 5.8 (147) | 5.6 (141)  | 1 (48)    | 1.94 (49.2) | .19 (4.7)  | 1/2 | 2.2 (55)  | 5/16-18 x Ø 2.76 (F07) | —                     | L75 (19)      | .51 (31) | 1.75 (44.5) | 3.5 (89)   | —         | —          | —       | 13 (6)       |
| Axx6.1K<br>Axx6.2K            | 10.1 (256) | 7.8 (198) | 6.6 (168)  | 2.4 (62)  | 2.69 (68.3) | .56 (14.3) | 3/4 | 2.6 (66)  | 5/16-18 x Ø 2.76 (F07) | 1/2-13 x Ø 4.92 (F12) | 1.18 (30)     | .87 (22) | 2.22 (56.3) | 8.0 (203)  | 8.0       | 8.0        | 8.0     | 28 (13)      |
| Axx6.3K<br>Axx6.5K<br>Axx6.6K | 12.1 (308) | 9.5 (242) | 7.2 (183)  | 2.9 (73)  | 3.19 (80.9) | .56 (14.3) | 3/4 | 3.1 (78)  | 1/2-13 x Ø 4.92 (F12)  | 3/4-10 x Ø 6.50 (F16) | See Detail A1 |          |             | 12 (304.8) | —         | —          | —       | 48 (22)      |
| Axx6.13K<br>Axx6.18K          | 12.1 (308) | 9.5 (242) | 12.5 (317) | 8.1 (206) | 9.2 (234)   | .56 (14.2) | 3/4 | 8.3 (211) | 1/2-13 x Ø 4.92 (F12)  | 3/4-10 x Ø 6.50 (F16) | See Detail A1 |          |             | 12 (305)   | 6.1 (155) | 12.7 (323) | 8 (203) | 118 (54)     |

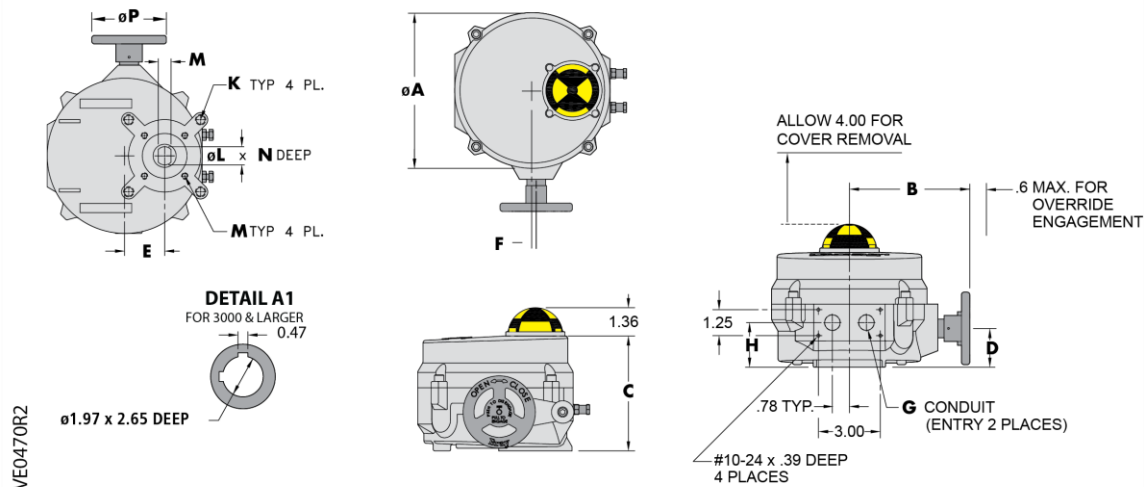


Figure 6. Models Axx6.600 to Axx6.6K.

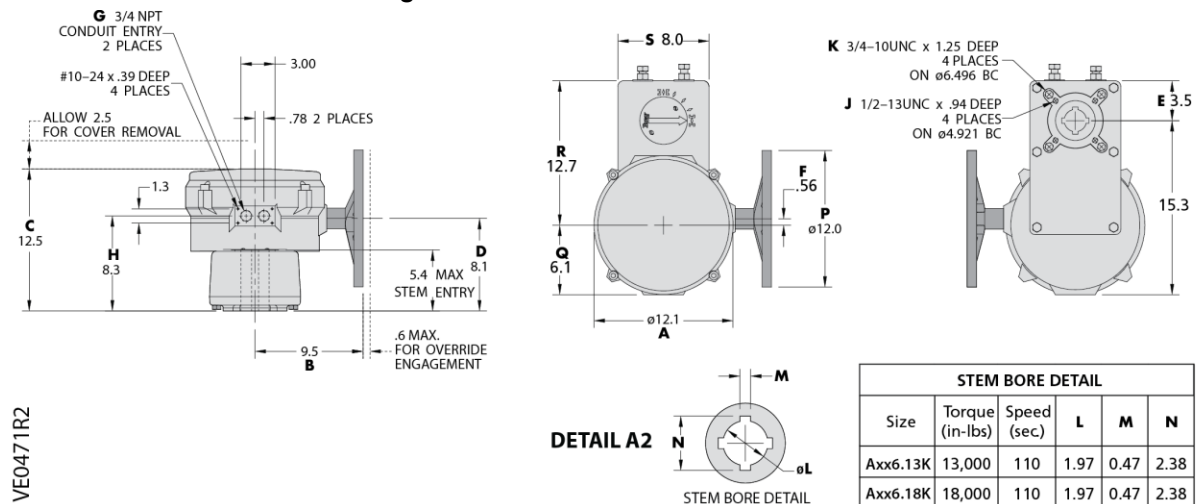


Figure 7. Models Axx6.13K and Axx6.18K.

Information in this publication is based on current specifications. The company reserves the right to make changes in specifications and models as design improvements are introduced. Products or company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

© 2020 Siemens Industry, Inc.

**Siemens Industry, Inc.**  
Smart Infrastructure  
1000 Deerfield Parkway  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
USA  
+ 1 847-215-1000

Your feedback is important to us. If you have comments about this document, please send them to [sbt\\_technical.editor.us.sbt@siemens.com](mailto:sbt_technical.editor.us.sbt@siemens.com)

Document No. A6V11775657

Printed in the USA

Page 7 of 7

## Electromotoric actuator

SSC161.05U, SSC161.35U, SSC131.39U



### For Powermite MT Series 2-way and 3-way globe valves

- SSC161.05U (fail-in-place), and SSC161.35U (fail-safe): Operating voltage AC/DC 24 V, modulating control signal DC 0...10 V
- SSC131.39U (fail-safe): Operating voltage AC 24 V, 3-position (floating) control signal
- All actuators are self-calibrating to the valve stroke
- Modulating variants have position feedback signal
- Direct mounting with coupling nut, no tools required
- Manual override
- Position and actuator motion indication (LED)
- Positioning force 67 lbf (300 N)
- Parallel operation of multiple actuators possible

## Use

- For 2-way and 3-way Powermite 599 MT Series, 599-02000 - 599-02079
- Typical application in chilled ceiling, VAV, unit ventilators, fan coil unit and other terminal unit applications
- Max.10 units of SSC161.05DU, SSC161S.35DU are able to operate in parallel, provided the controller output suffices.
- For 3-position actuator, SSC131.39U, 24 actuators can run in parallel.

### NOTICE



- SSC131.39U floating fail-safe actuators cannot be run in parallel with legacy SSC81.5U actuators.
- For parallel operation of floating fail-safe SSC actuators all actuators in parallel must be the same part number.

## Technical design

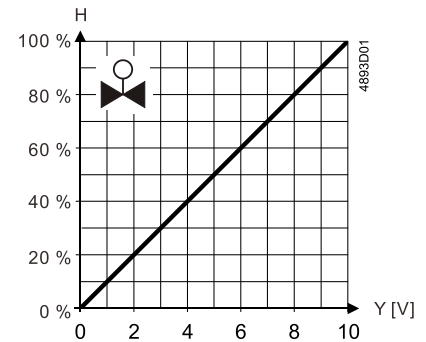
When the actuator is driven by DC 0...10 V positioning signal, it produces a stroke, which is transmitted to the valve stem.

### 3-position control signal (for SSC131.39U only)

|                                                                                                                                                   |                                         |                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| • Voltage at Y1:                                                                                                                                  | Stem extends                            | Normally open valve closes, normally closed valve opens |
| • Voltage at Y2:                                                                                                                                  | Stem retracts                           | Normally open valve opens, normally closed valve closes |
| • No voltage at Y1 or Y2:                                                                                                                         | Actuator maintains its current position |                                                         |
| • Voltage applied to both Y1 and Y2 (not recommended):<br>When no power is supplied, the SSC131.39U actuator fails with the stem fully retracted. | Stem moves to Y2                        |                                                         |

## DC 0...10 V control signal

- The valve opens / closes in proportion to the control signal at Y.
- At DC 0 V, actuator stem is retracted, the normally closed valve is fully closed and the normally open valve is fully open.
- When no power is supplied, the SSC161.05U actuator maintains its current position and the SSC161.35U actuator fails with the stem fully retracted.
- This actuator provides a DC 0...10 V position feedback signal proportional to the stroke of the actuator stem.



Y = Control signal Y [V]

H = Percentage of calibrated valve stroke

## LED indication

| Status                      | LED indication patterns                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Variants                    | SSC161.35U, SSC161.35U, SSC131.39U  |
| Modulation: Stem retracting | Flashing green in sequence: LED1-->LED2-->LED3 (500 ms each)                                                           |
| Modulation: Stem extending  | Flashing green in sequence: LED3-->LED2-->LED1 (500 ms each)                                                           |
| Stem position               | At H0 - H40: Constant green (LED3)<br>At H40 - H60: Constant green (LED2)<br>At H60 - H100: Constant green (LED1)      |
| Fail-safe*                  | Flashing red (LED2): 500 ms on, 500 ms off                                                                             |
| Calibration                 | Flashing green (LED2): 100 ms on, 100 ms off                                                                           |
| Error                       | Constant red (LED2)                                                                                                    |
| Manual operation            | Flashing green/red alternatively (LED2): Green 500 ms, red 500 ms                                                      |
| Ultra-cap initial charging* | Constant green & red simultaneously (LED2): Constant orange                                                            |

\* Only available for SSC161.35U, SSC161.35U, SSC131.39U.

## Type summary

| Type              | Stock number | Operating voltage | Running speed | Running time 5.5 mm | Control signal | Actuator characteristic |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| SSC161.05U        | S55155-A110  | AC/DC 24 V        | 5 s/mm        | 27.5 s ± 25 %       | DC 0...10 V    | Linear                  |
| <b>SSC161.35U</b> | S55155-A111  | AC/DC 24 V        | 5 s/mm        | 27.5 s ± 25 %       | DC 0...10 V    | Linear                  |
| SSC131.39U        | S55155-A109  | AC 24 V           | 16 s/mm       | 88 s ± 25 %         | AC 24 V        | -                       |

## Ordering

When ordering, specify both type and quantity.

Example:

| Type       | Stock number | Designation             | Quantity |
|------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------|
| SSC161.05U | S55155-A110  | Electromotoric actuator | 2        |

## Delivery

Valves and actuators can be ordered assembled in the factory or ordered separately. For easier valve assembly, actuators ordered separately have the actuator stem fully retracted.

## Valve combinations

### Valves

**Combinable valves for SSC161.05U, SSC161.35U, SSC131.39U, 2-way Powermite 599 MT Series (Stainless Steel)**

| Action          | Nominal Line Size |    | Flow Rate |        | Connection |           |           |
|-----------------|-------------------|----|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|                 | Inch              | mm | Cv        | Kvs    | FxF        | FxUM      | AFxUM     |
| Normally Closed | 0.5               | 15 | 0.4       | (0.34) | 599-02015  | 599-02016 | –         |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 0.63      | (0.54) | 599-02017  | 599-02018 | –         |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 1.0       | (0.85) | 599-02019  | 599-02020 | –         |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 1.6       | (1.37) | 599-02021  | 599-02022 | –         |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 2.5       | (2.15) | 599-02023  | 599-02024 | –         |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 4         | (3.44) | 599-02025  | 599-02026 | –         |
|                 | 0.75              | 20 | 6.3       | (5.43) | 599-02027  | 599-02028 | –         |
|                 | 1                 | 25 | 10        | (8.6)  | 599-02029  | –         | –         |
| Normally Open   | 0.5               | 15 | 0.4       | (0.34) | 599-02047  | 599-02048 | –         |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 0.63      | (0.54) | 599-02049  | 599-02050 | –         |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 1.0       | (0.85) | 599-02051  | 599-02052 | –         |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 1.6       | (1.37) | 599-02053  | 599-02053 | –         |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 2.5       | (2.15) | 599-02055  | 599-02056 | 599-02057 |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 4         | (3.44) | 599-02058  | 599-02059 | 599-02060 |
|                 | 0.75              | 20 | 6.3       | (5.43) | 599-02061  | 599-02062 | –         |
|                 | 1                 | 25 | 10        | (8.6)  | 599-02063  | –         | –         |

**Combinable valves for SSC161.05U, SSC161.35U, SSC131.39U, 2-way Powermite 599 MT Series (Brass)**

| Action          | Nominal Line Size |    | Flow Rate |        | Connection |           |       |
|-----------------|-------------------|----|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|-------|
|                 | Inch              | mm | Cv        | Kvs    | FxF        | FxUM      | AFxUM |
| Normally Closed | 0.5               | 15 | 0.4       | (0.34) | 599-02000  | 599-02001 | –     |
|                 | 0.5               | 15 | 0.63      | (0.54) | 599-02002  | 599-02003 | –     |

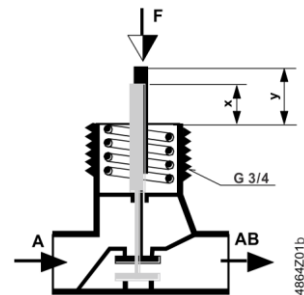
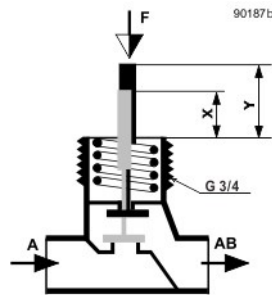
| Action        | Nominal Line Size |    | Flow Rate |        | Connection |           |           |
|---------------|-------------------|----|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|               | Inch              | mm | Cv        | Kvs    | FxF        | FxUM      | AFxUM     |
|               | 0.5               | 15 | 1.0       | (0.85) | 599-02004  | 599-02005 | —         |
|               | 0.5               | 15 | 1.6       | (1.37) | 599-02006  | 599-02007 | —         |
|               | 0.5               | 15 | 2.5       | (2.15) | 599-02008  | 599-02009 | —         |
|               | 0.5               | 15 | 4         | (3.44) | 599-02010  | 599-02011 | —         |
|               | 0.75              | 20 | 6.3       | (5.43) | 599-02012  | 599-02013 | —         |
|               | 1                 | 25 | 10        | (8.6)  | 599-02014  | —         | —         |
| Normally Open | 0.5               | 15 | 0.4       | (0.34) | 599-02030  | 599-02031 | —         |
|               | 0.5               | 15 | 0.63      | (0.54) | 599-02032  | 599-02033 | —         |
|               | 0.5               | 15 | 1.0       | (0.85) | 599-02034  | 599-02035 | —         |
|               | 0.5               | 15 | 1.6       | (1.37) | 599-02036  | 599-02037 | —         |
|               | 0.5               | 15 | 2.5       | (2.15) | 599-02038  | 599-02039 | 599-02040 |
|               | 0.5               | 15 | 4         | (3.44) | 599-02041  | 599-02042 | 599-02043 |
|               | 0.75              | 20 | 6.3       | (5.43) | 599-02044  | 599-02045 | —         |
|               | 1                 | 25 | 10        | (8.6)  | 599-02046  | —         | —         |

**Combinable valves for SSC161.05U, SSC161.35U, SSC131.39U, 3-way Powermite 599 MT Series**

| Nominal Line Size |    | Flow Rate |        | Connection |                      |
|-------------------|----|-----------|--------|------------|----------------------|
| Inch              | mm | Cv        | Kvs    | Brass Trim | Stainless Steel Trim |
| 0.5               | 15 | 0.4       | (0.34) | 599-02064  | 599-02072            |
| 0.5               | 15 | 0.63      | (0.54) | 599-02065  | 599-02073            |
| 0.5               | 15 | 1.0       | (0.85) | 599-02066  | 599-02074            |
| 0.5               | 15 | 1.6       | (1.37) | 599-02067  | 599-02075            |
| 0.5               | 15 | 2.5       | (2.15) | 599-02068  | 599-02076            |
| 0.5               | 15 | 4         | (3.44) | 599-02069  | 599-02077            |
| 0.75              | 20 | 6.3       | (5.43) | 599-02070  | 599-02078            |
| 1                 | 25 | 10        | (8.6)  | 599-02071  | 599-02079            |

**Note:** To ensure trouble-free operation of third-party valves with the SSC... actuators, the valves must satisfy the following requirements:

- Threaded connections with coupling nut ¾".
- Nominal force  $F > 67 \text{ lbf}$  (300 N)
- Dimension  $X \geq 0.35 \text{ in}$  (8.8 mm)
- Dimension  $Y \leq 0.56 \text{ in}$  (14.3 mm)



## Product documentation

| Topic                       | Title                                                 | Document ID  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Installation                | Mounting instruction                                  | A6V13122038  |
| Standards and directives    | CE declarations                                       | A5W00254962A |
|                             | RCM conformity                                        | A5W00254983A |
| Environmental compatibility | Environmental declarations for SSC161.05U             | A5W00242127A |
|                             | Environmental declarations for SSC131.39U, SSC161.35U | A5W00244689A |

Related documents such as the environmental declarations, declarations of conformity, etc., can be downloaded from the following Internet address:

[www.siemens.com/bt/download](http://www.siemens.com/bt/download)

## Notes

### Mounting

#### ⚠ WARNING

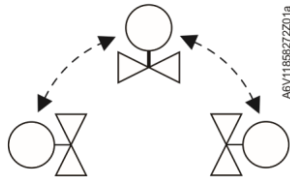


- Do not use pipe wrenches, pliers or similar tools.
- Avoid lateral pressure or (cable) tension on the mounted actuator!

Valve and actuator are easy to assemble on site before commissioning:

- Remove protective cover from the valve body.
- Position the actuator and tighten the connection nut manually.
- See "Mounting instruction" for graphical instructions.

## Orientation



## Engineering

The actuators must be electrically connected in accordance with local regulations (see "Connection diagrams [► 16]").

## CAUTION



### National safety regulations

Failure to comply with national safety regulations may result in personal injury and property damage.

- Observe national provisions and comply with the appropriate safety regulations.

Observe permissible temperatures (see "Technical data [► 12]").

## Commissioning

When commissioning, check both wiring and functioning of the actuator.

- Actuator stem extends Normally open valve closes, normally closed valve opens
- Actuator stem retracts Normally open valve opens, normally closed valve closes

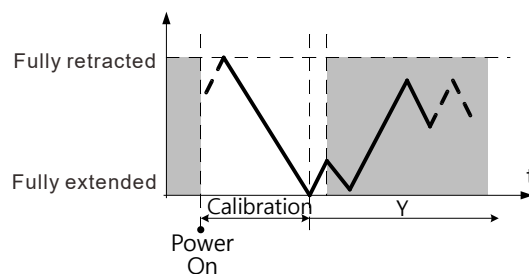
## NOTICE



The actuator must be commissioned only with a correctly mounted valve in place!

## Self-calibration

When operating voltage is applied, the actuator self-calibrates (fully retracted → fully extended → setpoint).



## CAUTION



Never intervene manually during self-calibration.

## NOTICE

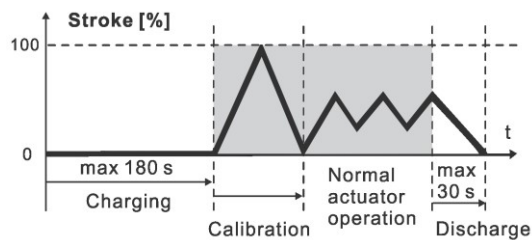


- Correct calibration is only possible with valve stroke > 0.05 inch (1.2 mm). Valve stroke < 1.2 mm results in calibration failure.
- If calibration fails, the actuator performs another calibration automatically after 10 seconds.
- After three failed calibration attempts, the actuator stem remains in the extended position and the valves are open.

### Electrical fail-safe function (for SSC161.35U, SSC131.39U only)

When first connected to power, or after a power failure, the capacitor which stores energy for the fail-safe function will be charged. This process takes up to 180 seconds. While the capacitor is being charged, the actuator cannot respond to any control signals.

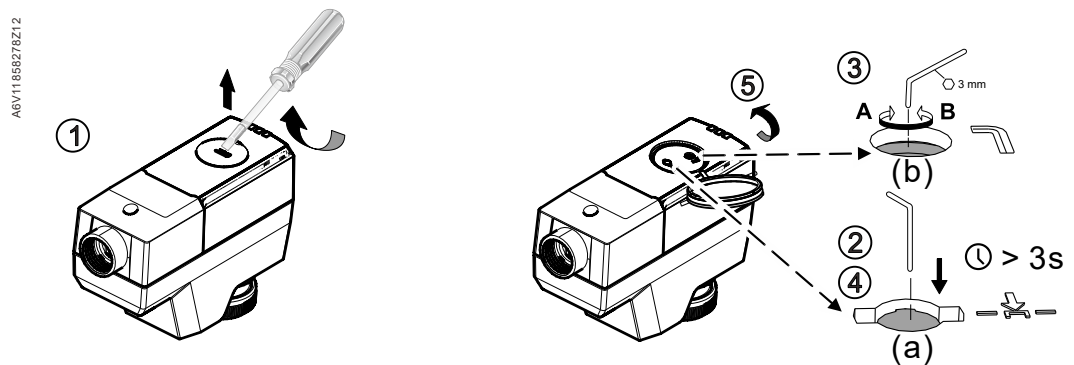
In the event of a power failure of more than 5 seconds, the actuator will return to its fail-safe position within 30 seconds.



A 3-mm Allen wrench can be used to move the actuator to any position.

### To move the actuator stem manually

1. Open the cover using a proper screwdriver.
2. Press and hold down button (a) illustrated below for at least three seconds.
  - The actuator ignores any control signal from the controller.
3. Adjust the position of the actuator stem by rotating Allen wrench (b) illustrated below clockwise or counter-clockwise.
  - The actuator stem moves down if you rotate clockwise; it moves up if you rotate counter-clockwise. The manually set position is retained.
4. To release the actuator from manual operation mode, press and hold down button (a) illustrated below again for at least three seconds.
  - The actuator runs a self-calibration automatically. Control signal sent from the controller takes effect.
5. Close the cover.



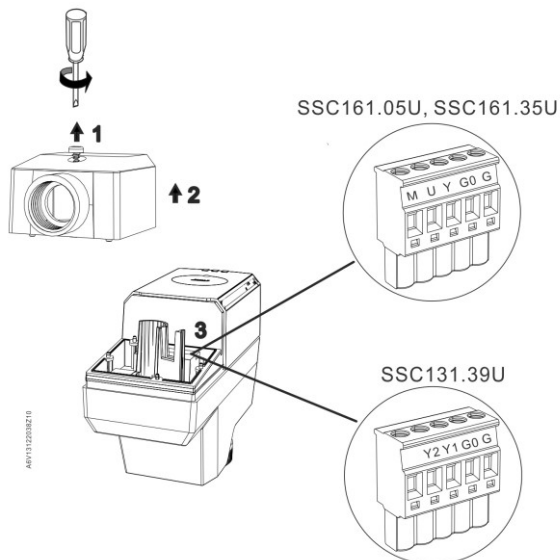
### NOTICE



**If operating voltage is applied to actuator, press button (a) before and after manually adjusting the position of the actuator stem.** If no operating voltage and control signal are applied, manual operation can be done without pressing button (a).

## Cabling operation

1. Unscrew cover screw
2. Remove cover
3. Remove terminal block and connect or disconnect wire terminals.
4. Re-install the terminal block
5. Install the cover
6. Screw in the cover screw



## Maintenance

The actuators require no maintenance.

| <b>⚠ WARNING</b> |                                                                       |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | <b>Operating voltage must be switched off during any maintenance!</b> |

| <b>NOTICE</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               | <p>When carrying out service work on the plant, note the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Switch off operating voltage.</li><li>• If necessary, disconnect electrical connections from the terminals.</li><li>• The actuator must be commissioned only with a correctly mounted valve in place!</li></ul> |

## Repair

The actuators cannot be repaired; the complete unit must be replaced.

## Disposal



The device is considered an electronic device for disposal and may not be disposed of as domestic waste.

- Dispose of the device through channels provided for this purpose.
- Comply with all local and currently applicable laws and regulations.

## Warranty

Technical data on specific applications are valid only together with Siemens products listed under "Equipment combinations". Siemens rejects any and all warranties in the event that third-party products are used.

## Open Source Software (OSS)

### Software license overview

These devices use Open Source Software (OSS). All Open Source Software components used in the product (to include copyrights and licensing agreement) are available at <http://siemens.com/bt/download>.

| Firmware version | OSS document |                                                    | Device |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                  | Document ID  | Title                                              |        |
| 2.10.0 or above  | A6V13503690  | Readme OSS for Modulating Room Actuator 200N, 300N | All    |

| Power supply                   |                           |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating voltage              | SSC161.05U,<br>SSC161.35U | AC 24 V (± 15 %) or DC 24 V (± 20 %)                                                        |
|                                | SSC131.39U                | AC 24 V (± 20 %)                                                                            |
| Frequency                      | 50/60 Hz                  |                                                                                             |
| Power consumption              | SSC161.05U                | Normal Operation: 3.5 VA (AC); 1.5 W (DC)<br>Peak (Ultra cap recharge): N/A                 |
|                                | SSC161.35U                | Normal Operation: 3.5 VA (AC); 1.5 W (DC)<br>Peak (Ultra cap recharge): 8 VA (AC); 4 W (DC) |
|                                | SSC131.39U                | Normal Operation: 3 VA (AC); 1.5 W (DC)<br>Peak (Ultra cap recharge): 6 VA (AC); 4 W (DC)   |
| Primary fuse or breaker rating | External, 2 A quick blow  |                                                                                             |

| Signal input                             |                                                               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control signal                           | Modulating: DC 0...10 V to Y<br>Floating: AC 24 V to Y1 or Y2 |
| Input impedance                          | 100 kOhm                                                      |
| Parallel operation (number of actuators) | Max. 10 modulating or 24 floating actuators <sup>1)</sup>     |

<sup>1)</sup> Provided that the controller output is sufficient.

| Signal output                               |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Feedback signal (modulating actuators only) | DC 0...10 V |
| Max. output current                         | 1 mA        |
| Max. output voltage                         | -           |
| Resolution                                  | 1:100       |

| Operating data                                           |                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Position with de-energized contact Y                     | See "Technical design [► 2]"                          |
| Running speed (time for 5.5 mm)                          | SSC161.05U, SSC161.35U: 5 s/mm ± 25 % (27.5 s ± 25 %) |
|                                                          | SSC131.39U: 16 s/mm ± 25 % (88 s ± 25 %)              |
| Positioning force                                        | 67 lbf (300 N )                                       |
| Stroke                                                   | 0.05" to 0.25" inch (1.2...6.5 mm )                   |
| Permissible temperature of medium in the connected valve | 34 to 248°F (1...120°C)                               |

| Electrical connection (connecting cable integral) |                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Permissible length for signal lines               | 65 ft (20 m)                              |
| Wire cross section                                | 18...20 AWG (0.5...0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Cable diameter                                    | <0.22 inch (5.5 mm)                       |

| Mounting            |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Connection to valve | Brass coupling nut 3/4" inch |
| Orientation         | above horizontal             |

| Standards                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EU conformity declaration (CE)         | A5W00254962A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| RCM conformity declaration             | A5W00254983A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| UK conformity declaration (UKCA)       | A5W00257055A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Housing protection degree              | NEMA 2 / IP20 (EN 60529)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Protection class according to EN 60730 | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Pollution degree                       | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Overvoltage category                   | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Environmental compatibility            | The product environmental declaration (SSC161.05U: A5W00242127A; SSC131.39U, SSC161.35U: A5W00244689A) contains data on environmentally compatible product design and assessments (RoHS compliance, materials composition, packaging, environmental benefit, disposal). |
| UL Approval                            | UL as per UL60730-1, UL60730-2-14<br><a href="http://ul.com/database">http://ul.com/database</a><br>cUL as per CSA – CAN E60730-1, E730-2-14                                                                                                                            |
| Federal Communications Commission      | FCC CFR 47 Part 15 Class B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ICES003                                | CAN ICES-3 (B)/NMB-3(B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## FCC regulations

**Modification of this device to receive cellular radio telephone service signals is prohibited under FCC rules and federal law.**

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.

Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.

Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.

Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

### Statement

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

| Housing color |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| Cover/base    | 2003, Ti-Gray |

| General ambient conditions |                                                                |                              |                                 |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                            | Operation                                                      | Transport                    | Storage                         |
| Temperature                | 34 to 122°F (1...50 °C)                                        | -13 to 158°F (-25...70 °C)   | -13 to 158°F (-25...70 °C)      |
| Humidity                   | 5...95 % r.h.<br>non condensing                                | <95 % r.h.<br>non condensing | 5...95 % r.h.<br>non condensing |
| Atmospheric pressure       | Min. 700 hPa, corresponding to<br>max. 3,000 m above sea level | -                            | -                               |

| Material       |          |
|----------------|----------|
| Cover/base     | PC + ABS |
| Connecting nut | Brass    |

| Weight     |                     |
|------------|---------------------|
| SSC161.05U | 9.7 ounces (276 g)  |
| SSC161.35U | 10.5 ounces (298 g) |
| SSC131.39U | 10.5 ounces (298 g) |

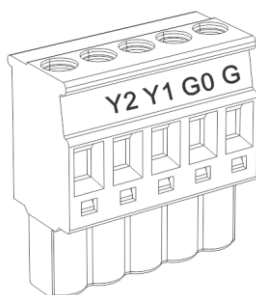
## Connection terminals

### Connection terminals for SSC161.05U, SSC161.35U



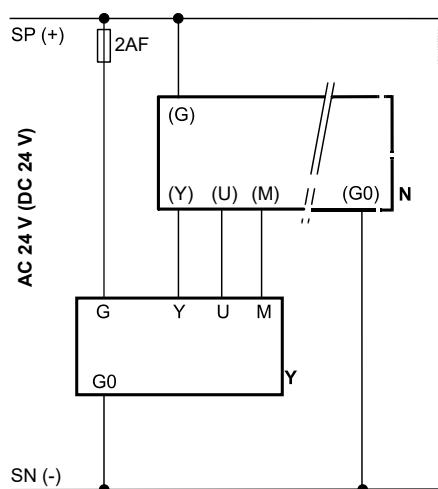
|    |                               |
|----|-------------------------------|
| G  | System potential (AC/DC 24 V) |
| G0 | System neutral                |
| Y  | Control signal DC 0...10 V    |
| U  | Feedback signal               |
| M  | Measurement reference         |

### Connection terminals for SSC131.39U



|    |                            |
|----|----------------------------|
| G  | System potential (AC 24 V) |
| G0 | System neutral             |
| Y1 | Stem extends               |
| Y2 | Stem retracts              |

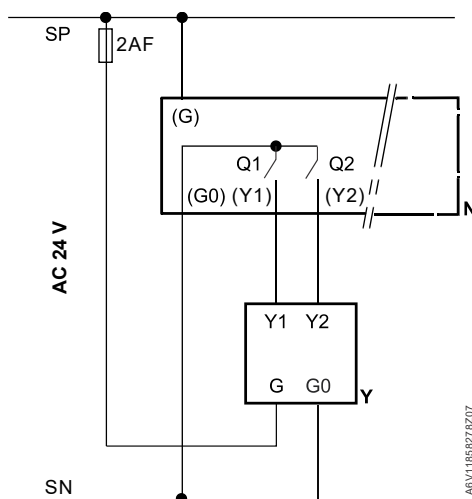
### Connection diagrams for SSC161.05U, SSC161.35U



**N** = Controller  
**Y** = Actuator  
 SP, G = System potential AC/DC 24 V  
 SN, G0 = System neutral  
 Y = Control signal  
 U = Feedback signal  
 M = Measurement reference

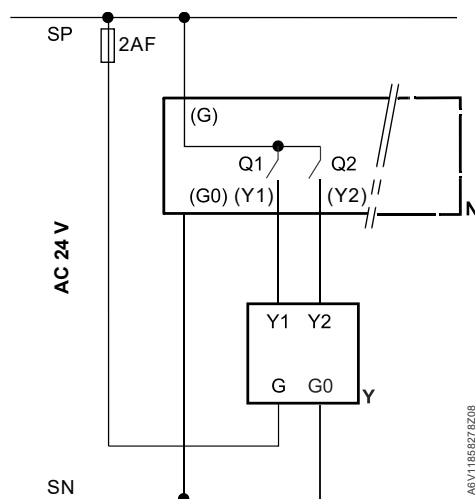
### Connection diagrams for SSC131.39U

#### Neutral switch



**N** = Controller  
**Y** = Actuator  
 SP, G = System potential AC 24 V  
 SN, G0 = System neutral  
 Y1, Y2 = Control signal OPEN, CLOSE  
 Q1, Q2 = Controller contacts

#### Hot switch



**N** = Controller  
**Y** = Actuator  
 SP, G = System potential AC 24 V  
 SN, G0 = System neutral  
 Y1, Y2 = Control signal OPEN, CLOSE  
 Q1, Q2 = Controller contacts

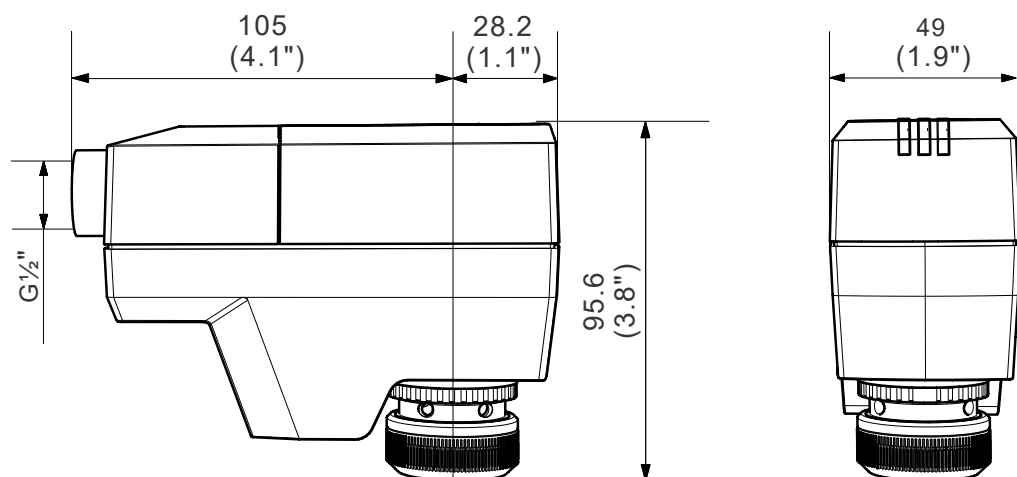
### NOTICE



- SSC131.39U floating fail-safe actuators cannot be run in parallel with legacy SSC81.5U actuators.
- For parallel operation of floating fail-safe SSC actuators all actuators in parallel must be the same part number.

## Dimensions

mm (inch)



A6V12681511Z05

## Revision numbers

| Type       | Valid from rev. no. |
|------------|---------------------|
| SSC161.05U | ..A                 |
| SSC161.35U | ..A                 |
| SSC131.39U | ..A                 |

© Siemens 2023  
Technical specifications and availability subject to change without notice.

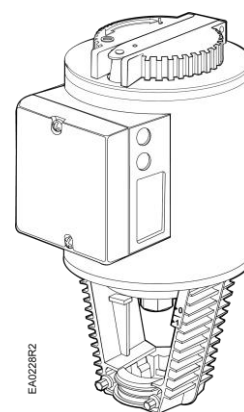
[www.siemens.com/buildingtechnologies](http://www.siemens.com/buildingtechnologies)

---

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Document ID | A6V12681517_enUS_b |
| Edition     | 09/21/2023         |

## Flowrite™ 599 Series

### SKB/C Electronic Valve Actuator Proportional Control



#### Description

The Flowrite 599 Series SKB/C Electronic Valve Actuator requires a 24 Vac supply and receives a 0 to 10 Vdc or a 4 to 20 mA control signal to proportionally control a valve. This actuator is designed to work with Flowrite 599 Series valves with a 3/4-inch (20 mm) or 1-1/2-inch (40 mm) stroke.

#### Features

- Direct-coupled installation requires no special tools or adjustments
- Visual and electronic stroke indication
- Die-cast aluminum housing
- Manual override
- Spring return to fail-safe position
- Automatic stroke calibration
- Maintenance-free

#### Application

These electronic actuators are designed to be used with Flowrite 599 Series valves with 3/4-inch (20 mm) stroke (SKB) and 1-1/2 inch (40 mm) stroke (SKC) in liquid and steam service applications.

#### Product Numbers

| Actuator Stroke    | Order Number | Actuator Prefix Code |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| 3/4-inch (20 mm)   | SKB62U       | 291                  |
| 1-1/2 inch (40 mm) | SKC62U       | 294                  |

## Warning/Caution Notations

|                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>WARNING:</b> |  | Personal injury/loss of life may occur if you do not perform a procedure as specified.    |
| <b>CAUTION:</b> |  | Equipment damage or loss of data may occur if you do not follow a procedure as specified. |

|                             |                                               |                                                                                                                     |                                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Specifications</b>       | Operating voltage SKB/C62U                    | 24 Vac $\pm$ 20%                                                                                                    |                                    |
|                             | Frequency SKB/C62U                            | 50/60 Hz                                                                                                            |                                    |
| <b>Power Supply</b>         | Power consumption                             |                                                                                                                     |                                    |
|                             | SKB62U                                        | 18 VA/12W                                                                                                           |                                    |
|                             | SKC62U                                        | 28 VA/20W                                                                                                           |                                    |
| <b>Control signal</b>       | Control input (Y) SKB/C62                     |                                                                                                                     |                                    |
|                             | Voltage                                       | 0 to 10 Vdc or 4 to 20 mA                                                                                           |                                    |
|                             | Maximum Impedance                             | 0 to 10 Vdc, 100K ohms<br>4 to 20 mA, 250 ohms                                                                      |                                    |
|                             | Control input (Z) SKB/C62U                    |                                                                                                                     |                                    |
|                             | Resistance                                    | 0 to 1000 ohms                                                                                                      |                                    |
|                             | Voltage                                       | 0 to 1.6 Vdc                                                                                                        |                                    |
| <b>Feedback signal</b>      | Control output (U) SKB/C62U                   |                                                                                                                     |                                    |
|                             | Voltage                                       | 0 to 10 Vdc                                                                                                         |                                    |
|                             | Load impedance                                | >500 ohms                                                                                                           |                                    |
|                             | Current                                       | 4 to 20 mA                                                                                                          |                                    |
|                             | Load impedance                                | <500 ohms                                                                                                           |                                    |
| <b>Equipment rating</b>     | Rating SKB/C62U                               | Class 2 according to UL, CSA                                                                                        |                                    |
| <b>Function</b>             | Nominal stroke                                |                                                                                                                     |                                    |
|                             | SKB62U                                        | 3/4-inch (20 mm)                                                                                                    |                                    |
|                             | SKC62U                                        | 1-1/2 inches (40 mm)                                                                                                |                                    |
|                             | Run time with control operation (full stroke) |                                                                                                                     |                                    |
|                             | SKB62U                                        | <u>Open/Close</u><br>120 seconds                                                                                    | <u>Spring Return</u><br>15 seconds |
|                             | SKC62U                                        | 120 seconds                                                                                                         | 20 seconds                         |
|                             | Nominal Force SKB/C62U                        |                                                                                                                     |                                    |
|                             | NC and 3-way upper                            | <b>Stroke</b><br>0%                                                                                                 | <b>Force</b><br>640 lbs (2800 N)   |
|                             | NO and 3-way by-pass                          | 100%                                                                                                                | 1000 lbs (4400 N)                  |
|                             |                                               |                                                                                                                     |                                    |
| <b>Housing</b>              | Mounting location                             | NEMA 1 (interior only)<br>NEMA TYPE 3R rated when installed with 599-10065 weather shield. See <i>Accessories</i> . |                                    |
|                             |                                               |                                                                                                                     |                                    |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>   | Ambient temperature (Operation)               | 5°F to 130°F (-15°C to 55°C)                                                                                        |                                    |
|                             | Media temperature                             | 20°F to 337°F (-7°C to 170°C)                                                                                       |                                    |
| <b>Agency certification</b> | UL                                            | UL873                                                                                                               |                                    |
|                             | cUL Certified to Canadian standard            | C22.2 No. 24-93                                                                                                     |                                    |
|                             | CE Conformity as per the EMC directive        | 89/336/EEC                                                                                                          |                                    |
|                             | Low voltage directive                         | 78/23/EEC                                                                                                           |                                    |

|                                  |                 |                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>Specifications, continued</b> | Conduit opening | 1/2-inch NPSM     |
|                                  | Dimensions      | See Figure 18     |
|                                  | Weight          |                   |
| <b>Miscellaneous</b>             | SKB62U          | 18.9 lbs (8,6 kg) |
|                                  | SKC62U          | 22 lbs (10,0 kg)  |

|                    |                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Accessories</b> | Installation instructions are included with each accessory. |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|

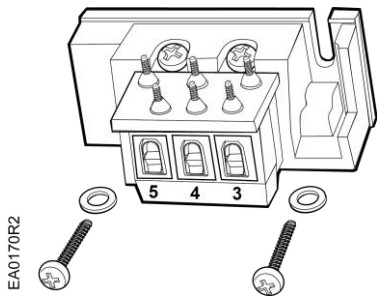


Figure 1. Auxiliary Switch.

**ASC1.6** Auxiliary switch sends a signal to indicate the valve is in the 0% stroke position. Switching point is fixed at the 0% stroke position.

Switching capacity      24 Vac  
                                    4A resistive,  
                                    2A inductive

Lowest recommended current      10 mA

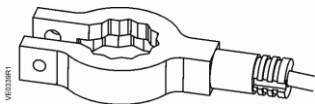


Figure 2. Stem Heating Element.

**ASZ6.6** The stem heating element prevents the formation of ice on the stem when the medium temperature drops below 32°F (0°C). It is suited for universal use with valves having a stem or spindle diameter of 10 or 14 mm.

Operating voltage      24 Vac/dc ± 20%  
Power consumption      ≤ 40 VA/30W

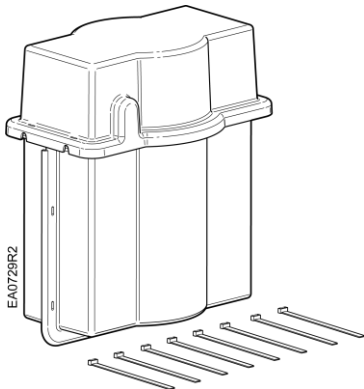


Figure 3. Weather Shield.

**599-10065** The SKB/C actuator is UL listed to meet NEMA Type 3R requirements (a degree of protection against rain, sleet, and damage from external ice formation) when installed with Weather Shield and outdoor-rated conduit fittings in the vertical position. See *Service Kits* for replacement ultraviolet resistant cable ties.

## Service Kits

|                                                                      |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Circuit board replacement                                            | 4 668 5748 8 |
| Manual override kit                                                  | 4268 5510 8  |
| Plastic wiring compartment cover                                     | 4 104 5582 8 |
| Stem retainer kit                                                    |              |
| Contains one stem nut (Figure 7, Item 6) and one stem retainer clip. |              |
| 2-1/2 and 3-inch valves                                              | 599-10048    |
| 4, 5, and 6-inch valves                                              | 599-10049    |
| Retainer clamp kit                                                   | 599-10200    |
| Ultraviolet (UV) resistant cable ties (pkg. of 8)                    | 538-994      |



### WARNING:

This product contains a spring under high compression. Do not attempt to disassemble the actuator.

## Operation

A 0 to 10 Vdc or a 4 to 20 mA control signal controls the actuator. The actuator, mounted on a valve, produces a stroke proportional to the input signal. When power is turned off or in the event of a power failure, the actuator spring returns the valve to its normal position.

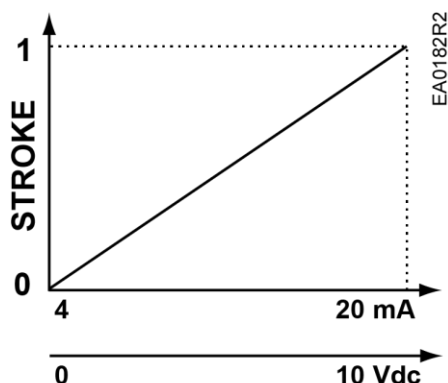


Figure 4. Input Signal.



Figure 5. Spring Return.

## SKB/C Details

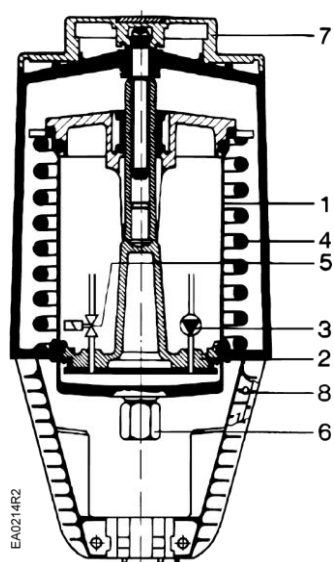


Figure 6. Actuator Design.

### Legend

1. Pressure cylinder
2. Piston
3. Oscillating pump
4. Return springs
5. Bypass valve
6. Coupling piece (stem nut)
7. Manual setting knob
8. Position indicator

Mounting and Installation

The vertical position is the required position for mounting and the only position for NEMA Type 3R rating with the Weather Shield. Acceptable mounting positions are shown in Figure 7.

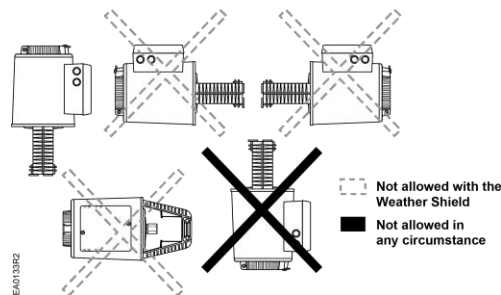


Figure 7. Acceptable Mounting Positions.

Allow four inches (100 mm) around the sides and back of the actuator and eight inches (200 mm) above and to the front of the actuator.

See dimensions in Figure 17 and Figure 18.

Detailed installation instructions for field mounting are shipped with the actuator.



**CAUTION:**  
Use care when removing the knockout. Do not damage the circuit board. Use the top knockout position, if possible.

Start up

Check the wiring for proper connections.

**NOTE:** The valve body assembly determines the complete assembly action.

Override Control

The override control input (Z) has three modes of operation:

| No Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Override with 0 ... 1000 Ω                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div><div><div>G</div><div>G0</div><div>Y</div><div>M</div><div>U</div><div>Z</div></div><div><div>Stroke</div><div><div>100 %</div><div>H<sub>min</sub></div><div>H<sub>max</sub></div><div>Y</div></div></div></div> <div><div>– Z-Contact not Wired</div><div>– Valve Stroke Follows Control Signal Y</div></div> | <div><div><div>G</div><div>G0</div><div>Y</div><div>M</div><div>U</div><div>Z</div></div><div><div>Stroke</div><div><div>100 %</div><div>0 %</div><div>50</div><div>900</div><div>R [Ω]</div></div></div></div> <div><div>– Z-Contact Connected to M Via Resistor R</div><div>– Linear or Equal-Percentage Characteristic</div><div>– Starting Position at 50 / End Position at 900</div><div>– Y-Input has No Effect</div></div> |
| Actuator Fully Extended                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Actuator Fully Retracted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <div><div><div>G</div><div>G0</div><div>Y</div><div>M</div><div>U</div><div>Z</div></div><div><div>Stroke</div><div><div>100 %</div><div>0 %</div><div>V<sub>max</sub></div><div>Y</div></div></div></div> <div><div>– Z-Contact Connected Directly to G</div><div>– Y-Input has No Effect</div></div>               | <div><div><div>G</div><div>G0</div><div>Y</div><div>M</div><div>U</div><div>Z</div></div><div><div>Stroke</div><div><div>100 %</div><div>0 %</div><div>V<sub>max</sub></div><div>Y</div></div></div></div> <div><div>– Z-Contact Connected Directly to G0</div><div>– Y-Input has No Effect</div></div>                                                                                                                           |

**NOTE:** The Z-modes have a direct acting factory setting.

## Start-up, continued

### Stroke Calibration

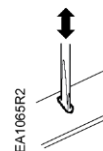
To determine the stroke positions 0% and 100% in the valve, calibration is required when the valve/actuator are commissioned for the first time. The actuator must be mechanically connected to a valve and must have a supply voltage of 24 Vac. Repeat the calibration procedure as often as necessary



#### CAUTION:

Before starting calibration, be sure that the manual adjuster is set to **Automatic** for the actual values to register.

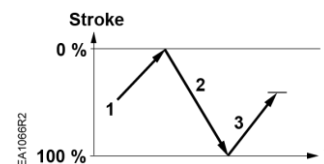
There is a slot on the printed circuit boards for the actuators. To initiate the calibration procedure, the contacts inside this slot must be short-circuited (possibly with a screwdriver). See Figure 8.



**Figure 8.**

Automatic calibration proceeds as follows (see Figure 9):

- Actuator runs to the 0% stroke position (1), green LED flashes.
- Actuator then runs to the 100% stroke position (2), green LED flashes.
- Measured values are stored in the EPROM.
- The actuator now moves to the position defined by control signal Y or Z (3), and the green LED now glows steady (normal operation).
- Throughout this procedure, output U is inactive, meaning the values only represent actual positions when the green LED stops flashing and remains on continuously.



**Figure 9.**  
**Automatic Calibration**

**Table 1. LED Status.**

| LED   | Display  | Function                       | Action                                                                                                           |
|-------|----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Green | ON       | Normal Operation               | Automatic operation                                                                                              |
|       | Flashing | Stroke calibration In Progress | Wait for calibration to be completed (LED stops flashing)                                                        |
| Red   | ON       | Faulty stroke calibration      | - Check mounting<br>- Restart stroke calibration (by short-circuiting calibration slot)<br>- Replace electronics |
|       |          | Internal Error                 | - Replace electronics                                                                                            |
|       | Flashing | Inner valve jammed             | Check the valve                                                                                                  |
|       | OFF      | • No power supply              | -Check mains                                                                                                     |
|       |          | • Faulty electronics           | -Replace electronics                                                                                             |

Start-up,  
Continued

Standard Features

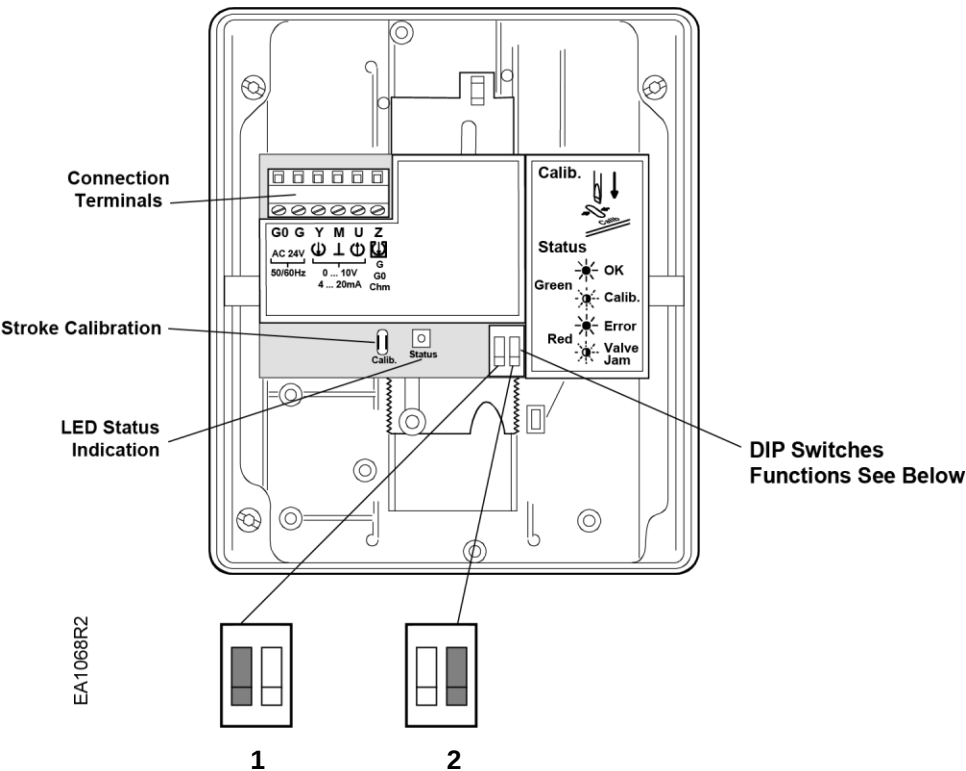


Figure 10. DIP Switches.

| DIP Switches<br>(From Left to Right) | 1<br>Selection of<br>Control<br>Signal | 2<br>Selection of<br>Flow<br>Characteristic |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| ON                                   | 4 to 20 mA                             | Modified*                                   |
| OFF<br>(Factory Settings)            | 0 to 10 Vdc                            | Default                                     |

\* Changing the default setting will modify an equal percentage valve to a linear flow characteristic. When set to default, the flow characteristic is determined by the valve body.

**Normally Closed Valve** Actuator pressure cylinder moves:

- Outward (**0 to 1**): Valve opens.
- Inward (**1 to 0**): Valve closes.

**Normally Open Valve** Actuator pressure cylinder moves:

- Outward (**0 to 1**): Valve closes.
- Inward (**1 to 0**): Valve opens.

## Start-up, continued

### Three-way Valve

Actuator pressure cylinder moves:

- Outward (0 to 1): Valve opens between ports NC and C.
- Inward (1 to 0): Valve opens between ports NO and C.

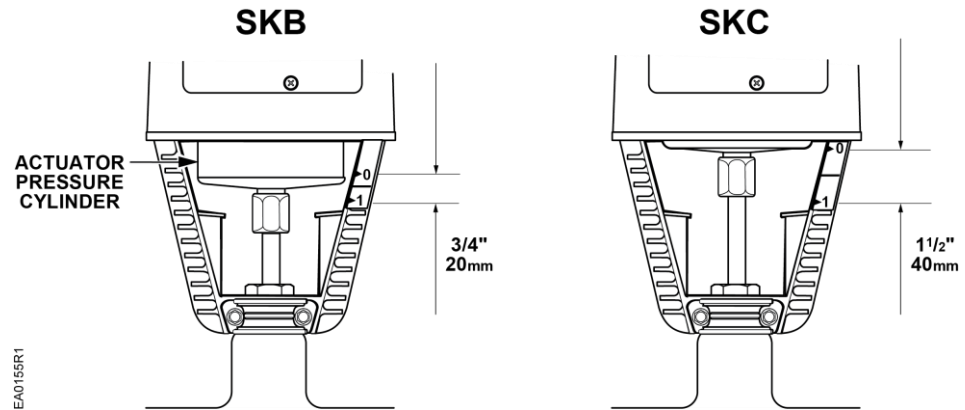


Figure 11. Valve Stem Travel Indication.

## Manual operation

Release the crank arm of the manual setting knob located on the top of the actuator. See Figure 12.

A red scale appears in a window in the manual setting knob as you turn the crank clockwise, (see Figure 12). This scale indicates the effective valve stroke in millimeters.

Each complete revolution (360°) is equal to 2 mm of stroke. The numbers 2 to 20 or 2 to 40 are visible depending on the stroke of the actuator.

If a signal is sent to the actuator while it is in manual operation, the actuator will move but the control will not be accurate. The valve cannot be commanded to its 0% position while in manual operation.

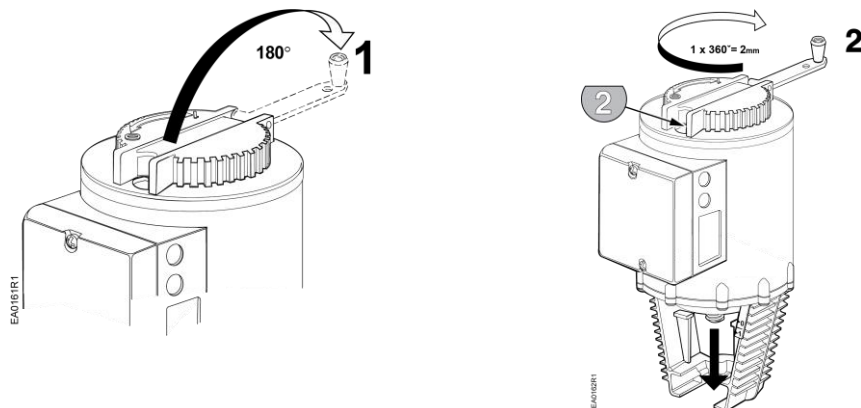


Figure 12. Manual Operation.



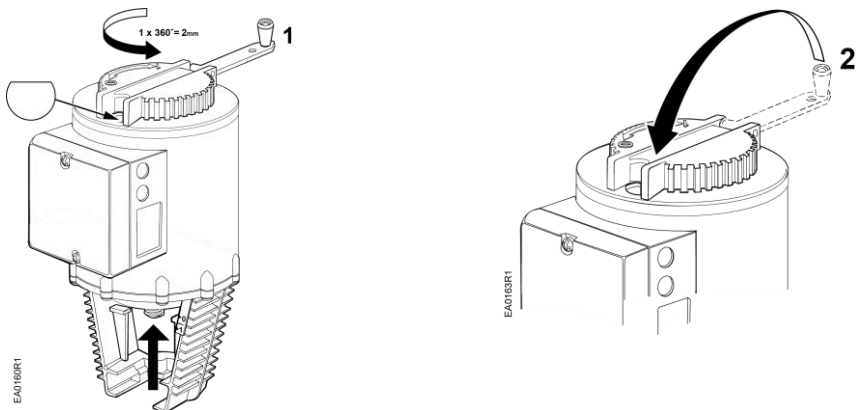
### CAUTION:

Do not attempt automatic operation of the actuator when the red scale is visible.

**Automatic operation**

When returning to automatic control, turn the crank arm of the manual setting knob counterclockwise until the red numbers disappear. It is essential that the window is clear and the crank arm is snapped into position. See Figure 13.

**NOTE:** It is possible to secure the manual override handle in place by inserting a # 8 ×1-1/4-inch or M5 × 30 mm thread-forming screw through the handle.



**Figure 13. Automatic Operation.**

**Wiring**

Do not use autotransformers. Use earth ground isolating step-down Class 2 transformers.

Determine supply transformer rating by summing total VA of all actuators used. The maximum rating for Class 2 step-down transformer is 100 VA.

| Actuator | Power Consumption | Actuators per Class 2 Supply Circuit* (80% of transformer VA) |
|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| SKB62U   | 17 VA             | 4                                                             |
| SKC62U   | 28 VA             | 2                                                             |

\* Operating more actuators requires additional transformers or separate 100 VA power supplies.

Wiring Diagrams

The position output signal U will switch from 0 to 10 Vdc to 4 to 20 mA when a 4 to 20 mA input signal is selected and used on the Y terminal.

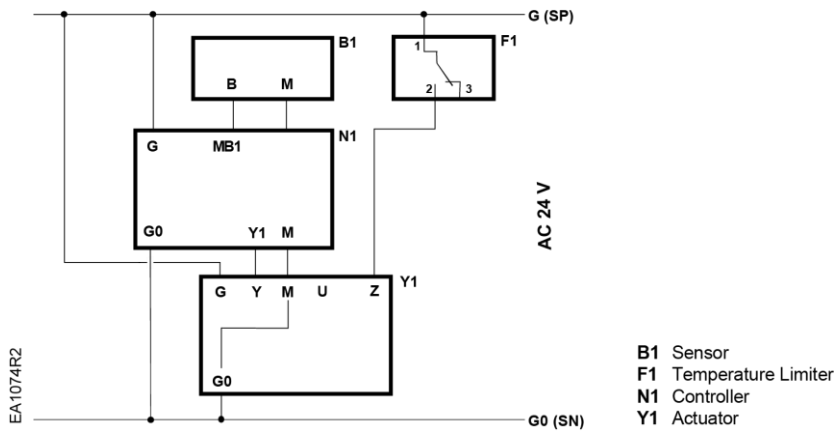


Figure 14. Connecting Terminals.

| 24 Vac |                                                                      |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| G      | System potential (SP)                                                |
| G0     | System neutral (SN)                                                  |
| Y      | Control input 0 to 10 Vdc or 4 to 20 mA (DIP switch selectable)      |
| Z      | Override control                                                     |
| M      | Measuring neutral                                                    |
| U      | Output for 0 to 10 Vdc or 4 to 20 mA measuring voltage. See Table 1. |

Table 1. Actuator Output Signal.

| Actuator Input Signal | Receiving Impedance |                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|                       | Low (<500 ohm)      | High (>10K ohm) |
| 0 to 10 Vdc           | 0 to 20 mA          | 0 to 10 Vdc     |
| 4 to 20 mA            | 4 to 20 mA          | 2 to 10 Vdc     |

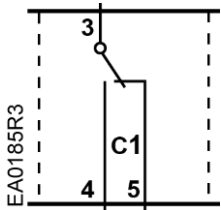


Figure 15.  
Auxiliary Switch ASC1.6.

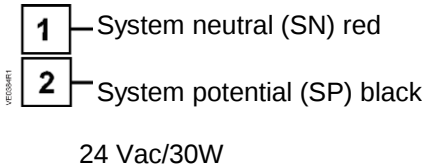


Figure 16.  
Stem Heating Element  
ASZ6.6.

Dimensions

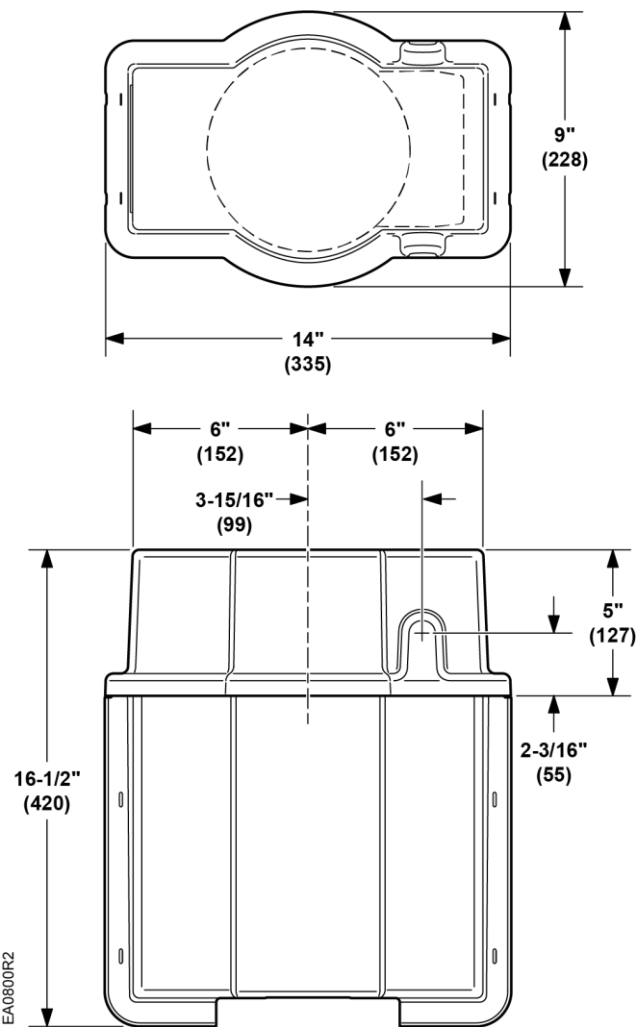
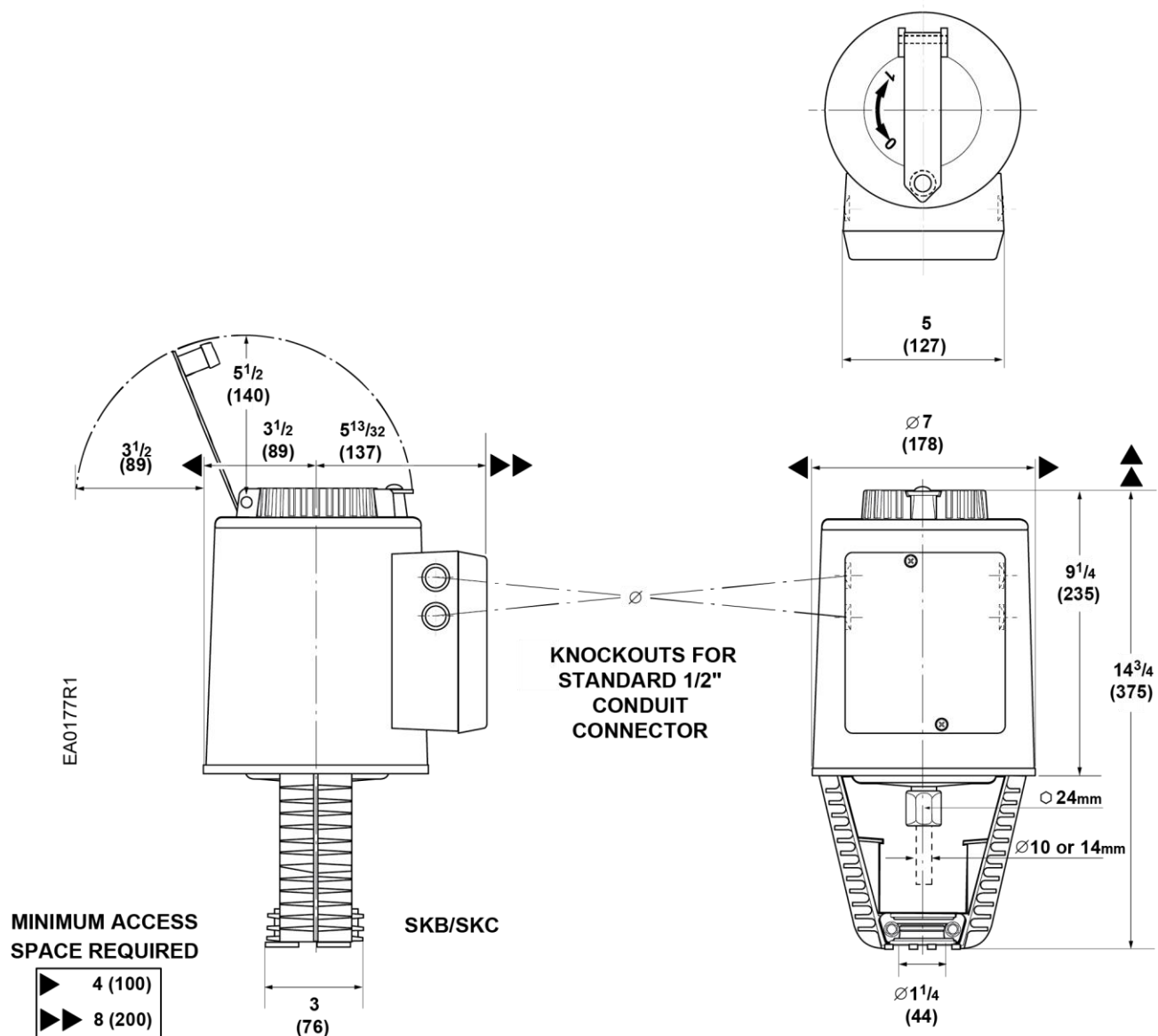


Figure 17. Dimensions of the 599-10065 Weather Shield in Inches (Millimeters).

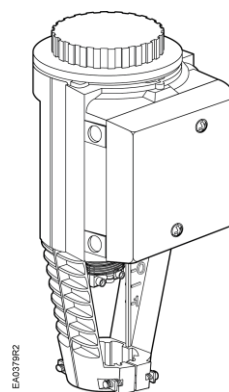


## Flowrite™ 599 Series

### SKD6xU Electronic Valve

### Actuators

### 24 Vac Proportional Control



#### Description

The Flowrite 599 Series SKD6xU Electronic Valve Actuators require a 24 Vac supply and receive a 0 to 10 Vdc or a 4 to 20 mA control signal to proportionally control a valve. These actuators are designed to work with Flowrite 599 Series valves with a 3/4-inch (20 mm) stroke.

#### Features

- Direct-coupled installation requires no special tools or adjustments
- Visual and electronic stroke indication
- Die-cast aluminum housing
- Manual override
- Spring return to fail-safe position or non-spring return fail-in-place
- Automatic stroke calibration
- Maintenance-free

#### Application

These electronic actuators are designed to be used with Flowrite 599 Series valves with a 3/4-inch (20 mm) stroke in liquid and steam service applications.

#### Product Number

|                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| SKD62U, Spring Return     | (Actuator Prefix Code 274) |
| SKD60U, Non-Spring Return | (Actuator Prefix Code 267) |

#### Warning/Caution Notations

|                 |  |                                                                                            |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>WARNING:</b> |  | Personal injury or loss of life may occur if you do not perform a procedure as specified.  |
| <b>CAUTION:</b> |  | Equipment damage or loss of data may occur if you do not perform a procedure as specified. |

## Specifications

|                             |                                                                                                                      |                                                      |                  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Power supply</b>         | Operating voltage                                                                                                    | 24 Vac -20%/+30%                                     |                  |
|                             | Frequency                                                                                                            | 50/60 Hz                                             |                  |
|                             | Power consumption                                                                                                    | 17 VA/12W                                            |                  |
| <b>Control signals</b>      | Control input (Y)                                                                                                    |                                                      |                  |
|                             | Voltage                                                                                                              | 0 to 10 Vdc or 4 to 20 mA<br>(DIP switch selectable) |                  |
|                             | Maximum Impedance                                                                                                    | 0 to 10 Vdc 100K ohms<br>4 to 20 mA; 240 ohm         |                  |
|                             | Signal resolution                                                                                                    | <1%                                                  |                  |
|                             | Hysteresis                                                                                                           | 1%                                                   |                  |
|                             | Control input (Z)                                                                                                    |                                                      |                  |
|                             | Resistance                                                                                                           | 0 to 1000 ohms                                       |                  |
|                             | Voltage                                                                                                              | 0 to 1.6V                                            |                  |
|                             | Control output (U) – position feedback                                                                               |                                                      |                  |
|                             | Voltage                                                                                                              | 0 to 9.8 Vdc $\pm$ 2%                                |                  |
|                             | Load Impedance                                                                                                       | >10K ohm                                             |                  |
|                             | Current                                                                                                              | 4 to 19.6 mA $\pm$ 2%                                |                  |
|                             | Load impedance                                                                                                       | < 500 ohms                                           |                  |
| <b>Function</b>             | Nominal stroke                                                                                                       | 3/4-inch (20 mm)                                     |                  |
|                             | Run time with control operation (full stroke)                                                                        |                                                      |                  |
|                             | Pushing stroke, 0 to 100%                                                                                            | 30 seconds                                           |                  |
|                             | Pulling and Spring return stroke, 100 to 0%                                                                          | 15 seconds                                           |                  |
|                             | Nominal Force                                                                                                        | <b>Stroke</b>                                        | <b>Force</b>     |
|                             | NC and 3-way upper                                                                                                   | 0%                                                   | 225 lbs (1000 N) |
|                             | NO and 3-way by-pass                                                                                                 | 100%                                                 | 258 lbs (1150 N) |
|                             |                                                                                                                      |                                                      |                  |
| <b>Agency Certification</b> | UL approval                                                                                                          | UL873                                                |                  |
|                             | cUL                                                                                                                  | Certified to Canadian standard<br>C22.2 No. 24-93    |                  |
|                             |  conformity per the EMC directive | 89/336/EEC                                           |                  |
|                             | Low voltage directive                                                                                                | 73/23/EEC                                            |                  |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>   | Ambient temperature (Operation)                                                                                      | 5°F to 122°F (-15°C to 50°C)                         |                  |
|                             | Media temperature                                                                                                    | -13°F to 300°F (-25°C to 150°C)                      |                  |
|                             |                                                                                                                      | <32°F (0°C) requires a Stem Heater                   |                  |
| <b>Housing</b>              | NEMA Rating                                                                                                          | NEMA 1 (interior only)<br>See <i>Accessories</i> .   |                  |
| <b>Miscellaneous</b>        | Dimensions                                                                                                           | See Figure 17                                        |                  |
|                             | Conduit opening                                                                                                      | 1/2-inch NPSM                                        |                  |
|                             | Weight                                                                                                               |                                                      |                  |
|                             | SKD60U                                                                                                               | 7.9 lbs (3.6 kg)                                     |                  |
|                             | SKD62U                                                                                                               | 8.5 lbs (3.85 kg)                                    |                  |

Accessories

**NOTE:** Installation instructions are included with each accessory.

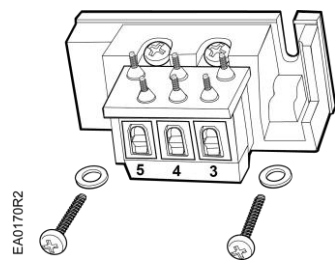


Figure 1. Auxiliary Switch.

**ASC1.6** Auxiliary switch.

Sends a signal to indicate the valve is in the 0% stroke position. Switching point is fixed at the 0% stroke position.

Switching capacity      24 Vac  
                                    4A resistive  
                                    2A inductive

Lowest recommended  
current                      10 mA

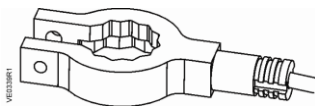


Figure 2. Stem Heating Element.

**ASZ6.6** The stem heating element prevents the formation of ice on the stem when the medium temperature drops below 32°F (0°C). It is suited for universal use with valves having a stem or spindle diameter of 10 or 14 mm.

Operating voltage      24 Vac/dc ± 20%  
Power consumption    ≤ 40 VA/30W

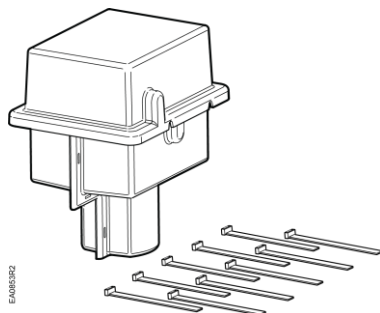


Figure 3. Weather Shield.

**599-10071** Weather Shield.

See *Service Kits* for replacement ultraviolet resistant cable ties.

Service Kits

The only field serviceable part is the circuit board.

|                                                    |              |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Circuit board replacement                          | 4-668-5748-8 |
| Plastic wiring compartment cover                   | 4-104 5634-8 |
| Manual Override Kit for SKD                        | 4-268 5504-8 |
| Ultraviolet (UV) resistant cable ties (pkg. of 10) | 538-996      |



**WARNING:**

This product contains a spring under high compression. Do not attempt to disassemble the actuator.

SKD Details

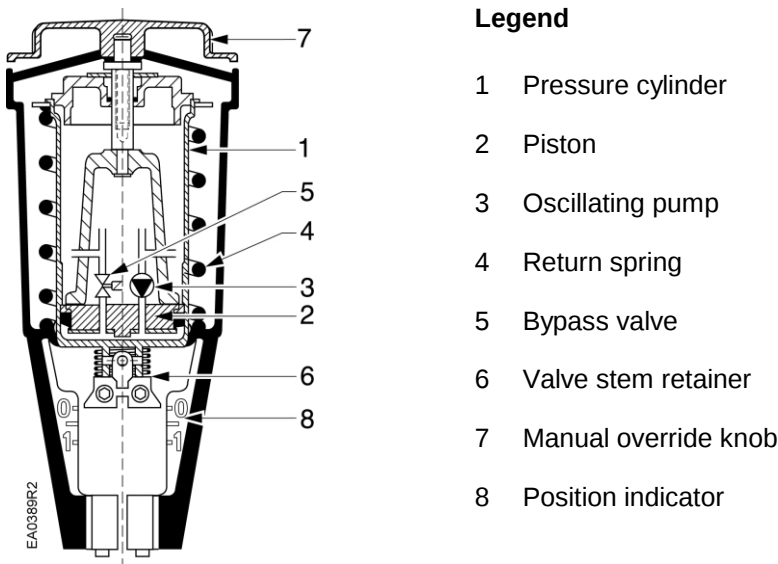


Figure 4. SKD6xU Details.

Operation

The actuator accepts a 0 to 10 Vdc or a 4 to 20 mA control signal. The actuator mounted on a valve, produces a stroke proportional to the input signal. When power is turned off or in the event of a power failure, the SKD62U Actuator spring returns the valve to its normal position, and the SKD60U Actuator fails in place.



Figure 5.



Figure 6.

Spring return: When power is turned off or in the event of a power failure, the actuator spring returns the valve to its normal position.

Non-spring return: When power is turned off or in the event of a power failure, the actuator maintains its position.

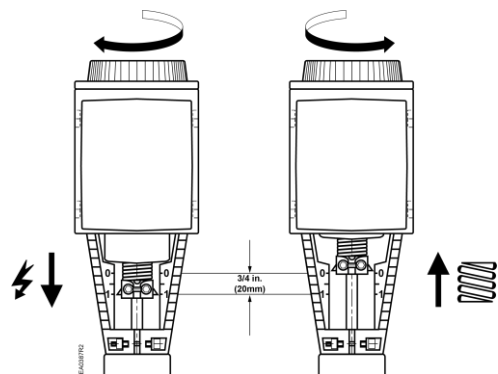
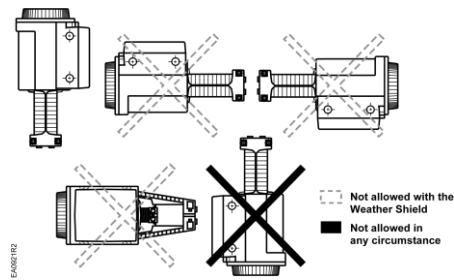


Figure 7. Valve Stem Travel Indication.

## Mounting and Installation



**Figure 8. Acceptable Mounting Positions.**

The vertical position is the recommended position for mounting. Other positions are allowed. When using the Weather Shield for NEMA 3R rating, the vertical position is required. See Weather Shield installation instructions and Figure 8.

Allow four inches (100 mm) around the sides and back of the actuator and eight inches (200 mm) above and to the front of the actuator.

See dimensions in Figure 16 and Figure 17.

Detailed installation instructions for field mounting are shipped with the actuator.

## Start-up

Check the wiring for proper connections.

**NOTE:** The valve body assembly determines the complete assembly action.

## Stroke Calibration

To determine the stroke positions 0% and 100% in the valve, calibration is required when the valve/actuator are commissioned for the first time.

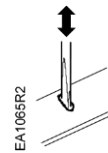
The actuator must be mechanically connected to a valve and must have a 24 Vac power supply. The calibration procedure can be repeated as often as necessary.



### CAUTION:

Before starting calibration, be sure the manual adjuster is set to **Automatic** to register the actual values.

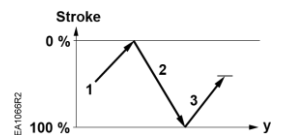
There is a slot on the printed circuit boards of the actuators. To initiate the calibration procedure, the contacts inside this slot must be short-circuited, for example, with a screwdriver (see Figure 9).



**Figure 9.**

Automatic calibration proceeds as follows (see Figure 10):

- Actuator runs to the 0 stroke position (1), green LED flashes.
- Actuator then runs to the 100 stroke position (2), green LED flashes.
- Measured values are stored in the EPROM.
- The actuator now moves to the position defined by control signal Y or Z (3), and the green LED now glows steadily (normal operation).
- Throughout this procedure, output U is inactive; meaning, the values only represent actual positions when the green LED stops flashing and remains on continuously.



**Figure 10.**

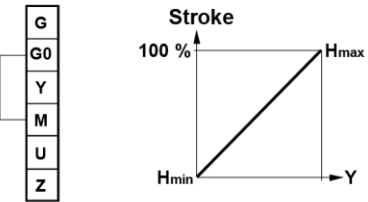
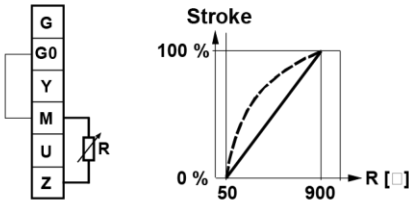
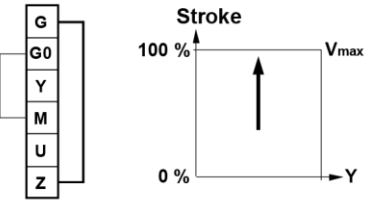
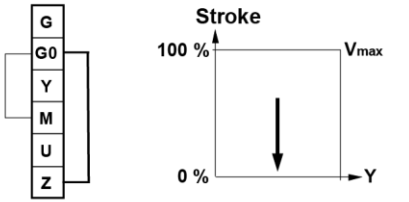
## Stroke Calibration, Continued

**Table 1. LED Status.**

| LED   | Display  | Function                                                                                      | Action                                                                                                           |
|-------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Green | ON       | Normal Operation                                                                              | Automatic operation                                                                                              |
|       | Flashing | Stroke calibration In Progress                                                                | Wait for calibration to be completed (LED stops flashing)                                                        |
| Red   | ON       | Faulty stroke calibration                                                                     | - Check mounting<br>- Restart stroke calibration (by short-circuiting calibration slot)<br>- Replace electronics |
|       |          | Internal Error                                                                                | - Check the valve                                                                                                |
|       | OFF      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No power supply</li> <li>Faulty electronics</li> </ul> | -Check mains<br>-Replace electronics                                                                             |

## Override Control

The override control input (Z) has three modes of operation:

| No Function                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Override with 0 ... 1000 $\Omega$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Z-Contact not Wired</li> <li>- Valve Stroke Follows Control Signal Y</li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Z-Contact Connected to M Via Resistor R</li> <li>- Linear or Equal-Percentage Characteristic</li> <li>- Starting Position at 50 / End Position at 900</li> <li>- Y-Input has No Effect</li> </ul> |
| Actuator Fully Extended                                                                                                                                                                                     | Actuator Fully Retracted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Z-Contact Connected Directly to G</li> <li>- Y-Input has No Effect</li> </ul>  |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Z-Contact Connected Directly to G0</li> <li>- Y-Input has No Effect</li> </ul>                                                                                                                   |

The Z-modes have a "direct acting" factory setting.

Start-up, Continued

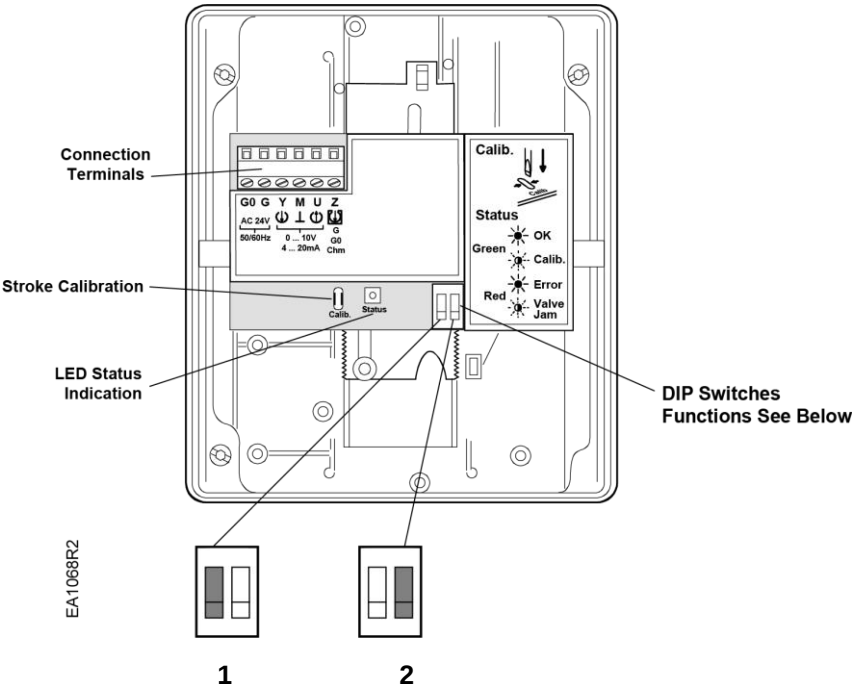


Figure 11. SKD Electronic Features.

| DIP Switches<br>(Left to right) | 1<br>Selection of<br>Control Signal | 2<br>Selection of<br>Flow Characteristic |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| ON                              | 4 to 20 mA                          | Modified*                                |
| OFF<br>Factory Setting          | 0 to 10 Vdc                         | Default                                  |

\*Changing the default setting will modify an equal percentage valve to a linear flow characteristic. When set to default, the flow characteristic is determined by the valve body.

**Normally Closed Valve**      Actuator pressure cylinder moves:

- Outward (**0** to **1**): Valve opens.
- Inward (**1** to **0**): Valve closes.

**Normally Open Valve**      Actuator pressure cylinder moves:

- Outward (**0** to **1**): Valve closes.
- Inward (**1** to **0**): Valve opens.

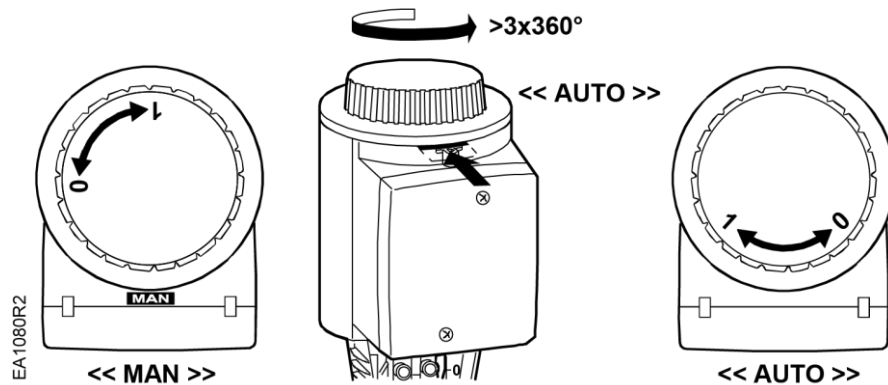
**Three-Way Valve**      Actuator pressure cylinder moves

- Outward (**0** to **1**): Valve opens between port NC and C.
- Inward (**1** to **0**): Valve opens between ports NO and C.

The measuring voltage at terminal **U** provides valve stem position feedback to an indicating instrument or building automation system.

---

## Manual Operation



**Figure 12. The Manual Setting Knob in Manual and Automatic Position.**

- Turn the manual setting knob clockwise for manual operation.
- A red indicator becomes visible as you begin to crank. Each complete revolution (360°) is equal to 3/32-inch (2.5 mm) stroke.
- If a signal is sent to the actuator while it is in manual operation, the actuator will move but the control will not be accurate.
- The valve cannot be commanded to its 0% position while in manual operation.

---

## Automatic operation

For automatic operation the manual override knob must be in the fully closed position. Turn the manual override knob counterclockwise until the red indicator disappears.

---

## Wiring

Do not use autotransformers. Use earth ground isolating step-down Class 2 power supplies.

Determine supply transformer rating by summing total VA of all actuators used.

The maximum rating for Class 2 step-down transformer is 100 VA.

- Since SKD6xU actuators require  $\approx 20$  VA, a maximum of four actuators can be powered by one transformer (80% of transformer VA).
  - Operating more than four SKD6xU actuators requires additional transformers or separate 100 VA power supplies.
  - The position output signal **U** will switch from 0 to 10 Vdc to 4 to 20 mA when a 4 to 20 mA input signal is selected and used on the Y terminal.
-

Wiring Diagrams

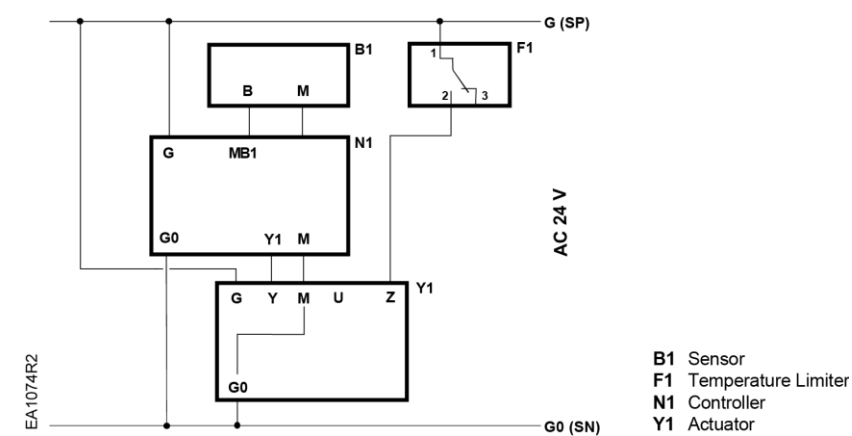


Figure 13. Connecting Terminals.

| 24 Vac |                                                                 |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| G      | System Potential (SP)                                           |
| G0     | System Neutral (SN)                                             |
| Y      | Control input 0 to 10 Vdc or 4 to 20 mA (DIP switch selectable) |
| M      | Measuring neutral                                               |
| U      | Position indication 0 to 10 Vdc or 4 to 20 mA, (see Table 2.    |
| Z      | Override control                                                |

Table 2.

| Actuator input signal | Receiving Impedance |                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|                       | Low (<500 Ohm)      | High (>10K Ohm) |
| 0 to 10 Vdc           | 0 to 20 mA          | 0 to 10 Vdc     |
| 4 to 20 mA            | 4 to 20 mA          | 2 to 10 Vdc     |

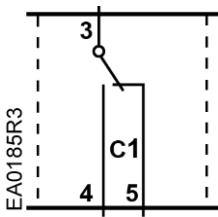


Figure 14. Auxiliary Switch ASC1.6.

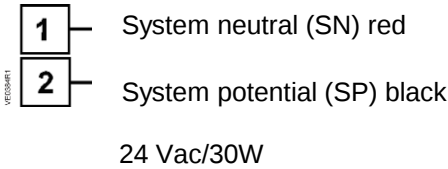


Figure 15. Heating Element ASZ6.6.

Troubleshooting

- Check that the wires are connected correctly and attached securely.
- Check for adequate power supply.
- Check that the actuator is set for automatic operation. See the *Start-Up* section.

## Dimensions

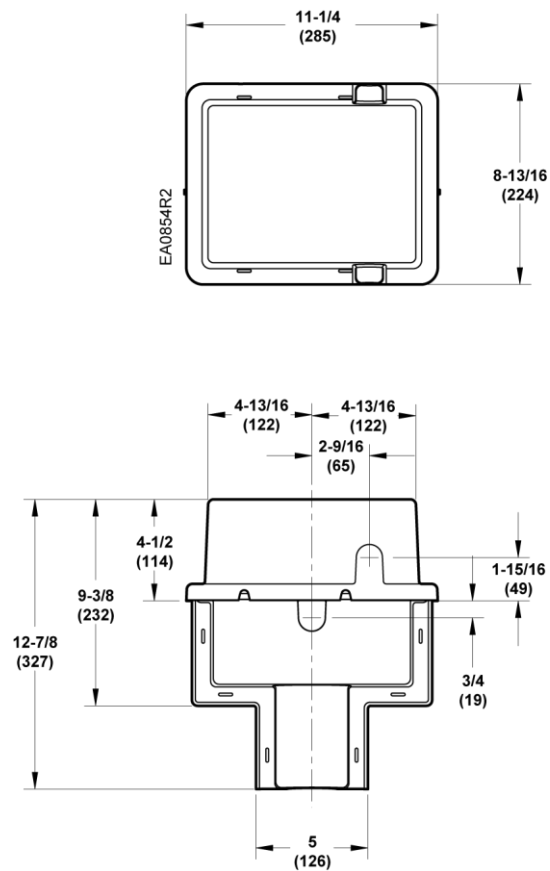
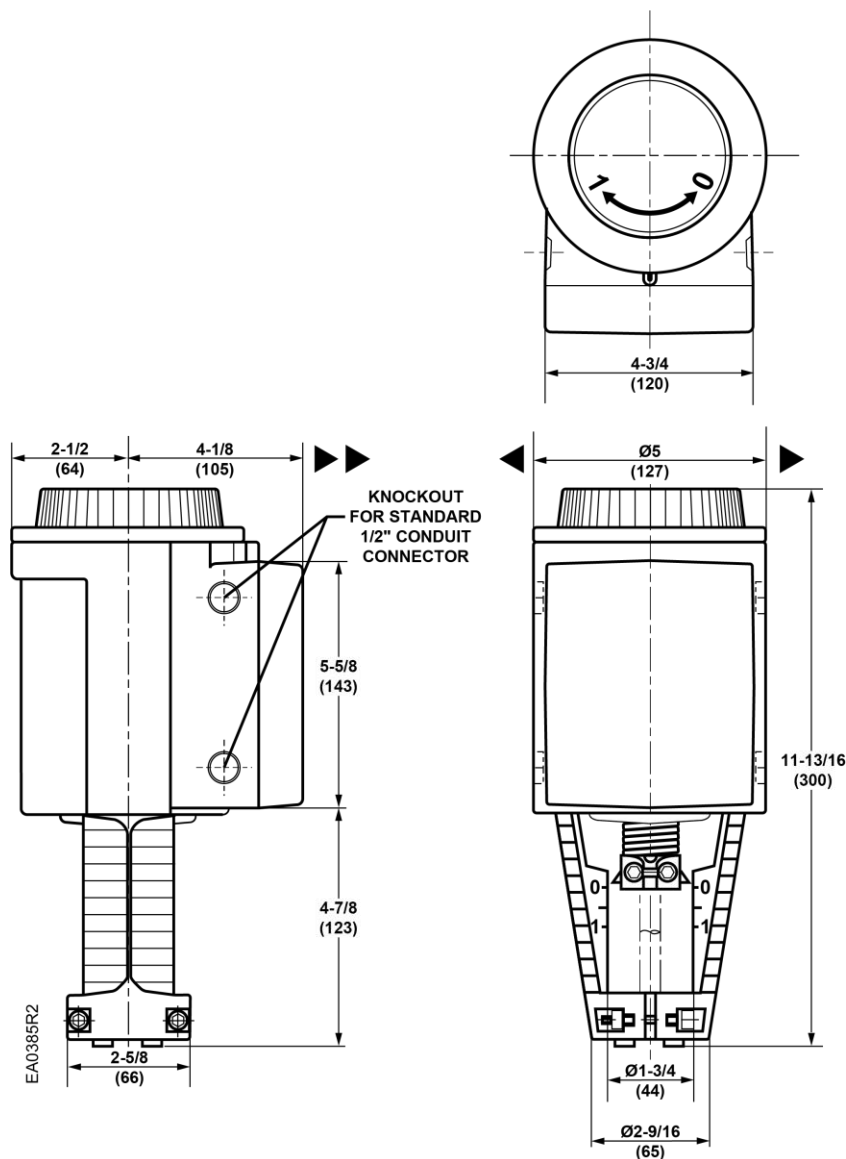


Figure 16. Dimensions of 599-10071 Weather Shield in Inches (Millimeters).

**Dimensions,  
Continued**

**NOTE:** The top knockout position should be used when installing the Weather Shield.



**Figure 17. Dimensions of SKD6xU Actuators in Inches (Millimeters).**

Information in this publication is based on current specifications. The company reserves the right to make changes in specifications and models as design improvements are introduced. Flowrite is a trademark of Siemens Industry, Inc. Other product or company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. © 2018 Siemens Industry, Inc.

# Flowrite™

## 599 Series Rack & Pinion Valves



|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>               | The Flowrite 599 Series Rack & Pinion Valve couples the OpenAir™ Actuator to a 1/2- to 2-inch Flowrite 599 Series two- or three-way valve via a linkage. The linkage transforms the actuator rotary movement into the linear motion required to position the valve.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Features</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brushless DC motor technology with stall protection</li> <li>• Bi-directional fail-safe spring return (actuator dependent)</li> <li>• Direct or reverse acting selectable by field installation</li> <li>• All metal housing</li> </ul>                                                                                                           |
| <b>Application</b>               | The Flowrite valves are used to control water and glycol solutions to 50 percent in small to large air handling units and central plant applications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Warning/Caution Notations</b> | <p><b>WARNING:</b>  Personal injury or loss of life may occur if you do not perform a procedure as specified.</p> <p><b>CAUTION:</b>  Equipment damage may occur if you do not perform a procedure as specified.</p> |

## Product Numbers

Table 1 provides a complete description of the product numbers.

**Table 1. Flowrite 599 Series Rack & Pinion Valve Product Numbers.**

| Product Number                                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 298-XXXXX<br>   | <p>Assembly consisting of: OpenAir Electronic Actuator, linkage, and 1/2-inch to 2-inch Flowrite two-way or three-way valve body.</p> <p>298-XXXXX includes: OpenAir GCA161.1U Electronic Actuator for 0 to 10 Vdc modulating control with a 24 Vac or 24 Vdc supply voltage.</p> <p>Product number 299-XXXXX includes: OpenAir <b>GCA121.1U</b> Electronic Actuator for 2-position on/off control with a 24 Vac or 24 Vdc supply voltage.</p> <p>The XXXXX of the product number specifies a particular Flowrite two or three-way valve body.</p> <p>For details and complete product numbers, see TB249, <i>Flowrite 599 Series Valve and Actuator Assembly Selection Technical Bulletins</i> (155-772 or 155-776).</p> |
| 599-03609<br>  | <p>Assembly consisting of: OpenAir GCA161.1U Electronic Actuator and linkage.</p> <p>The assembly is ready for field installation on a 1/2- to 2-inch Flowrite two- or three-way valve.</p> <p>For details on the actuator, see <i>OpenAir GCA Series Spring Return 142 lb in Electronic Damper Actuators Technical Instructions</i> (155-173P25).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 599-03611<br> | <p>Assembly consisting of: OpenAir GCA121.1U Electronic Actuator and linkage.</p> <p>The assembly is ready for field installation on a 1/2- to 2-inch Flowrite two- or three-way valve.</p> <p>For details on the actuator, see <i>OpenAir GCA Series Spring Return 142 lb in Electronic Damper Actuators Technical Instructions</i> (155-173P25).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 599-03610<br> | <p>Linkage only.</p> <p>For mounting of an alternate OpenAir electronic actuator on the linkage and installation of that linkage/actuator assembly on 1/2-inch to 2-inch Flowrite two-way or three-way valve.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Specifications

|                                                                                          |                                                                      |                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Power supply</b>                                                                      | Operating voltage                                                    | 24 Vac $\pm$ 20%, 24 Vdc $\pm$ 10%                                |
|                                                                                          | Frequency                                                            | 50/60 Hz                                                          |
|                                                                                          | Power consumption<br>599-03609 assembly<br>(with GCA161.1U actuator) | 9 VA running, 5 VA holding                                        |
|                                                                                          | 599-03611 assembly<br>(with GCA121.1U actuator)                      | 8 VA running, 3 VA holding                                        |
|                                                                                          | Equipment rating                                                     | Class 2, in accordance with UL/CSA                                |
| <b>Control signal</b><br><br><b>(599-03609 assembly<br/>with GCA161.1U<br/>actuator)</b> | Input signal                                                         |                                                                   |
|                                                                                          | voltage input                                                        | 0 to 10 Vdc (max. 35 Vdc)                                         |
|                                                                                          | input resistance                                                     | 100K ohms                                                         |
|                                                                                          | current input                                                        | 4 to 20 mA                                                        |
|                                                                                          | input resistance                                                     | 500 ohms                                                          |
|                                                                                          | Position output feedback signal                                      | 0 to 10 Vdc, $\pm$ 1 mA maximum                                   |
| <b>Ambient conditions</b>                                                                | Ambient temperature<br>operation                                     | -25 to 130°F (-32 to 55°C)                                        |
|                                                                                          | storage and transport                                                | -25 to 158°F (-32 to 70°C)                                        |
|                                                                                          | Ambient humidity (non-condensing)                                    | 95% rh                                                            |
| <b>Mounting</b>                                                                          | Nominal angle of rotation                                            | 90°                                                               |
|                                                                                          | Maximum angular rotation                                             | 95°                                                               |
|                                                                                          | Noise level                                                          | <45 dBA (running)                                                 |
|                                                                                          | Enclosure                                                            | NEMA 2 in vertical to horizontal<br>90 degrees (see Figure 1)     |
| <b>Linkage</b>                                                                           | Frame                                                                | Aluminum alloy frame                                              |
|                                                                                          | Construction                                                         | Steel rack, pinion and stem shaft pre-lubricated, bronze bushings |
| <b>Physical characteristics</b>                                                          | Pre-connected cable                                                  | 18 AWG, 3 ft (0.9 m)                                              |
|                                                                                          | Dimensions                                                           | See Figures 2 and 3.                                              |
|                                                                                          | Weight                                                               | 8.35 lb (3.79 kg)                                                 |

For Valve specifications, see the following documents:

- *Flowrite™ 599 Series Two-way 1/2 to 2-inch Bronze Valves Technical Instructions (155-184P25)*
- *Flowrite 599 Series Three-Way 1/2 to 2-inch Bronze Valves Technical Instructions (155-185P25)*

For OpenAir™ Electronic Damper Actuator specifications, see the following document:

*OpenAir GCA Series Spring Return 142 lb in Electronic Damper Actuators (155-173P25)*

---

## Operation

### 599-03609 assembly with GCA161.1U actuator

A continuous 0 to 10 Vdc signal from a controller to Terminal Y (8, gray) of a normally-closed, direct-acting assembly operates the actuator and the valve opens respectively. The linkage proportionally translates the rotary actuator stroke into a linear valve stem motion.

A 0 to 10 Vdc position output feedback signal at Terminal U (9, pink) is available to monitor the position of the actuator.

In the event of a power failure or when the operating voltage is absent, the actuator returns to the fail-safe (90°) position and the valve closes.

In the event of a stall, the actuator is overload protected over the full range to prevent damage.

---

### 599-03611 assembly with GCA121.1U actuator

When power is applied to a normally-closed, direct-acting assembly, the actuator moves to the full-open (-5°) position and the valve opens. The linkage translates the rotary actuator stroke into a linear valve stem motion.

In the event of a power failure or when operating voltage is absent, the actuator returns to the fail-safe (90°) position and the valve closes.

In the event of a stall, the actuator is overload protected over the full range to prevent damage.

---

### Life expectancy

An improperly-tuned loop will cause excessive repositioning that will shorten the life of the actuator.

---

## Installation and Mounting

Flowrite Rack & Pinion Valves are suitable for water applications where, the actuator mounts on the linkage vertically. Units are shipped from the factory in the vertical position.

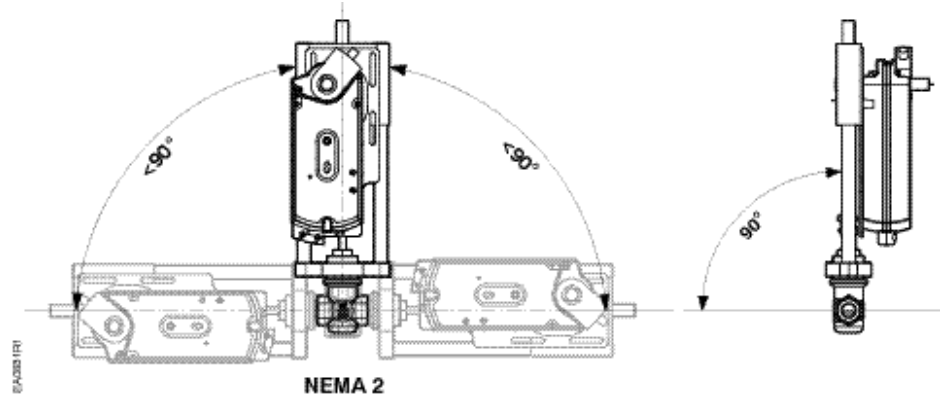
Flowrite Rack & Pinion Valves can be installed on normally-closed, normally-open, and three-way Flowrite valves for direct or reverse-acting control applications. The actuator orientation and the position of the actuator shaft adapter on the linkage determine whether the linkage shaft rotates clockwise or counterclockwise for the proper control action. *Flowrite 599 Series Rack & Pinion Valves Installation Instructions* (129-292), shipped with the assembly, provides details to configure the assembly for the desired control application.

For applications using an alternate OpenAir Electronic Actuator on the linkage, the actuator preload must be reset. *Flowrite 599 Series Rack & Pinion Valves Installation Instructions* (129-292), shipped with the assembly, provides preload details.

Install the Flowrite Rack & Pinion Valve so that the flow of the medium follows the direction of the arrow cast on the valve body. For best performance, install the valve with the actuator above the valve body. Figure 1 shows acceptable NEMA 2 mounting positions. Do not mount the assembly so that the actuator is below horizontal or upside-down.

Allow sufficient space for servicing the assembly. See *Dimensions* and the recommended service envelope in Figure 2.

---



**Figure 1. Acceptable NEMA 2 Mounting Positions.**

## Wiring

All wiring must conform to NEC, and to local codes and regulations.

Use earth ground isolating step-down Class 2 transformers. Do not use autotransformers.

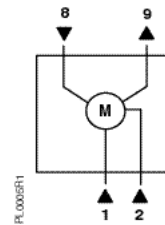
Determine the supply transformer rating by summing the total VA of all actuators used. The maximum rating for a Class 2 step-down transformer is 100 VA.

Table 2 shows the recommended maximum actuators per Class 2 circuit and includes a safety factor of 80% of the transformer VA. Operating additional actuators requires additional transformers or separate 100 VA power trunks.

| <b>Table 2. Recommended Maximum Power Consumption (VA) for a Class 2 Step-Down Transformer.</b> |                          |                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Actuator</b>                                                                                 | <b>Power Consumption</b> | <b>Actuator per Class 2 Supply Circuit</b> |
| GCA12x.                                                                                         | 8 VA                     | 10                                         |
| GCA16x                                                                                          | 9 VA                     | 9                                          |

## Wiring Diagrams

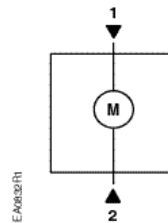
### 599-03609 assembly with GCA161.1U actuator



**Table 3. 599-03609 Assembly (with GCA161.1U) for Modulating Control with 24 Vac or 24 Vdc Supply Voltage.**

| Standard Symbol | Function                                            | Terminal Connection | Standard Color |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1               | Supply (SP)                                         | G                   | Red            |
| 2               | Neutral (SN)                                        | G0                  | Black          |
| 8               | 0 to 10 Vdc input signal                            | Y                   | Gray           |
| 9               | Output for 0 to 10 Vdc position feedback indication | U                   | Pink           |

### 599-03611 assembly with GCA121.1U actuator



**Table 4. 599-03611 Assembly (with GCA121.1U) for 24 Vac or 24 Vdc Two-Position Control.**

| Standard Symbol | Function     | Terminal Connection | Standard Color |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1               | Supply (SP)  | G                   | Red            |
| 2               | Neutral (SN) | G0                  | Black          |

## Start Up/ Commissioning

- Check that the wires are connected correctly.
- For additional actuator information, see *OpenAir™ GCA Series Spring Return 142 lb-in Electronic Damper Actuators* Technical Instructions (155-173P25).

## Service



### WARNING:

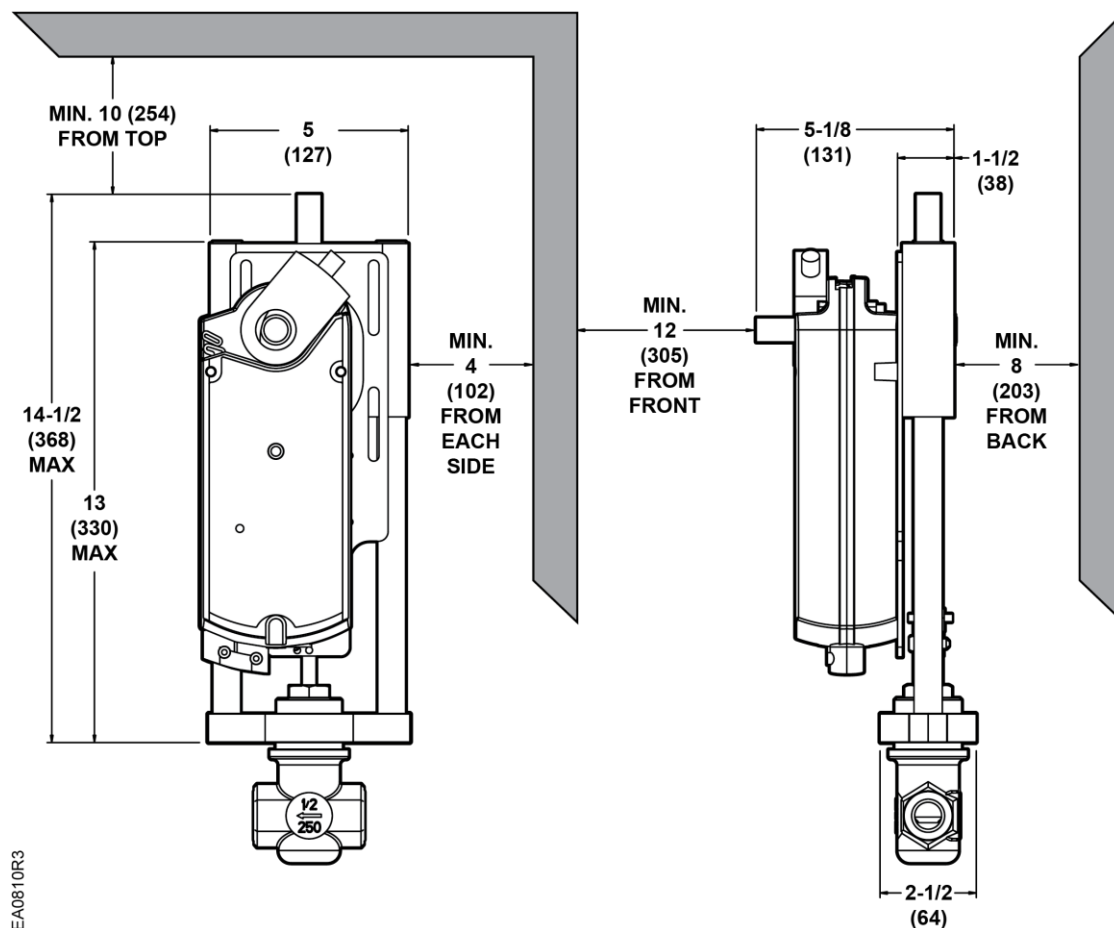
Do not open the actuator.

If the linkage or actuator is inoperative, replace the unit.

For valve service kits, see the following documents:

- *Flowrite 599 Series Two-Way 1/2 to 2-Inch Bronze Valves* Technical Instructions (155-184P25)
- *Flowrite 599 Series Three-Way 1/2 to 2-inch Bronze Valves* Technical Instructions (155-185P25)

## Dimensions



**Figure 2. Dimensions of the Flowrite 599 Series Rack & Pinion Valve in Inches (Millimeters).**

**NOTES:** For valve dimensions, see the following documents:

- *Flowrite 599 Series Two-Way 1/2- to 2-inch Bronze Valves Technical Instructions (155-184P25)*
- *Flowrite 599 Series Three-Way 1/2 to 2-inch Bronze Valves Technical Instructions (155-185P25)*

Information in this publication is based on current specifications. The company reserves the right to make changes in specifications and models as design improvements are introduced. OpenAir and Flowrite are registered trademarks of Siemens Industry, Inc. Other product or company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. © 2018 Siemens Industry, Inc.